

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION
OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES



In the Matter of)
)
Otto Bock HealthCare North)
America, Inc.)
)
Respondent)

PUBLIC

Docket No.: 9378

ORIGINAL

NON-PARTY ABILITY PROSTHETICS & ORTHOTICS'
MOTION FOR INDEFINITE *IN CAMERA* TREATMENT

To the Honorable D. Michael Chappell
Chief Administrative Law Judge

Counsel for non-party Ability Prosthetics & Orthotics (“Ability”), pursuant to Rule 3.45(b) of the Federal Trade Commission’s Rules of Practice, 16 C.F.R. §3.45(b), respectfully moves this Court for indefinite *in camera* treatment of commercially-sensitive and confidential portions of the transcript of the April 4, 2018 deposition of Ability’s Chief Executive Officer Jeffrey M. Brandt, and for indefinite *in camera* treatment of the entirety of one competitively-sensitive, confidential business document designated as an exhibit to Mr. Brandt’s deposition.

Respectfully submitted,

David J. Creagan
White and Williams LLP
1650 Market Street, Suite 1800
Philadelphia, PA 19103-7395
Phone: 215-864-7032
Fax: 215-399-9610
Email: creagand@whiteandwilliams.com

Counsel for Non-Party Ability Prosthetics &
Orthotics

DATED: June 8, 2018

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION
OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES

In the Matter of)	
Otto Bock HealthCare North America, Inc.)	PUBLIC
)	Docket No.: 9378
Respondent)	
)	

**NON-PARTY ABILITY PROSTHETICS & ORTHOTICS’
MEMORANDUM OF LAW IN SUPPORT OF ITS
MOTION FOR INDEFINITE *IN CAMERA* TREATMENT**

Pursuant to Rule 3.45(b) of the Federal Trade Commission’s Rules of Practice, 16 C.F.R. §3.45(b), Counsel for non-party Ability Prosthetics & Orthotics (“Ability”) submits this Memorandum of Law in support of Ability’s Motion, filed this date, for indefinite *in camera* treatment of commercially-sensitive and confidential portions of the transcript of the April 4, 2018 deposition of Ability’s Chief Executive Officer Jeffrey M. Brandt (the “Confidential Testimony”), and for indefinite *in camera* treatment of the entirety of one competitively-sensitive, confidential business document (the “Confidential Document”) designated as an exhibit to Mr. Brandt’s deposition (collectively, the “Confidential Information”).

Counsel for FTC and counsel for Respondent Otto Bock HealthCare North America, Inc. have stated that they do not oppose Ability’s Motion. A corresponding Statement Regarding Meet and Confer is appended to this Memorandum.

Mr. Brandt’s deposition testimony was given in response to Subpoenas ad Testificandum in this matter. *See* Exh. A to this Memorandum (Dep. Exh. Brandt 2). Ability produced the Confidential Document at issue in response to Subpoenas Duces Tecum from the Parties. *See* Exh. B to this Memorandum (Dep. Exh. Brandt 3). In fact, the Confidential Document is a

spreadsheet that Ability created *de novo* from its internal corporate data expressly to respond to certain requests for information in the subpoenas that Complaint Counsel and Counsel for Otto Bock served on Ability.

This Court signed a Protective Order Governing Confidential Material in this matter on December 20, 2017 (the Order was entered on December 28, 2017). That Order governs only the handling of Discovery Material, however, and if a Party or non-party wishes to prevent public disclosure of Confidential Material at the hearing, it must seek an order for *in camera* treatment of any document or transcript that a Party plans to introduce into evidence at the administrative trial of this matter. Protective Order ¶ 10.

Complaint Counsel have notified Ability that they intend to offer the Confidential Testimony (Trial Exh. No. PX05149, Bates No. PX05149-001 -- 106) and the Confidential Document (Trial Exh. No. PX03282, Bates No. APO000017) into evidence in the administrative trial of this matter, currently scheduled to begin on July 10, 2018. *See* Exh. C to this Memorandum (Letter from Amy S. Posner, Esq. to Jeffrey Brandt c/o David Creagan, Esq. dated May 23, 2018 & Attachment A). A copy of the Confidential Testimony is Exhibit D to this Memorandum, and a copy of the Confidential Document is Exhibit E.

The Confidential Testimony and the Confidential Document warrant indefinite *in camera* treatment because they contain sensitive and confidential information about Ability's internal business structure, finances, practices, strategies, and contracts that, were it made public or divulged to Ability's suppliers or competitors, would injure Ability's capacity to compete in the market for prosthetic services. In addition, the Confidential Document also contains personal

identifying information and consumer information that require indefinite *in camera* treatment.¹

Therefore, Ability requests indefinite *in camera* treatment of portions of the Confidential Testimony and indefinite *in camera* treatment of the Confidential Document in its entirety.

In support of its Motion, Ability relies on the Declaration of Jeffrey M. Brandt (“Brandt Declaration”), attached as Exhibit F to this Memorandum. The Brandt Declaration provides additional details about the Confidential Testimony (Exh. D) and the Confidential Document (Exh. E) for which Ability seeks *in camera* treatment.

I. Public disclosure of the Confidential Information would seriously injure Ability’s competitiveness in the market for prosthetic services by revealing proprietary, commercially sensitive, and confidential information about Ability’s business to its suppliers, competitors, and payors.

In camera treatment of information is appropriate when its “public disclosure will likely result in a clearly defined, serious injury to the person, partnership, or corporation requesting” such treatment. 16 C.F.R. §3.45(b). Here, serious competitive injury would result from public disclosure because the Confidential Information is proprietary and material to Ability’s business. *See In re General Foods Corp.*, 95 F.T.C. 352, 355 (1980); *In re Dura Lube Corp.*, 1999 F.T.C. LEXIS 255, *5 (1999). Where that is the case, courts generally attempt “to protect confidential business information from unnecessary airing.” *H.P. Hood & Sons, Inc.*, 58 F.T.C. 1184, 1188 (1961). Indeed, it is unquestionable that “the confidential records of businesses involved in Commission proceedings should be protected insofar as possible.” *Id.* at 1186.

Moreover, Ability is a non-party to this proceeding and is thus entitled to “special solicitude” in the consideration of its request for *in camera* treatment of its Confidential Information. *See In re Kaiser Aluminum & Chem. Corp.*, 103 F.T.C. 500, 500 (1984). Among

¹ The personal identifying and personally sensitive information in the spreadsheet was redacted prior to production of the document to FTC and Otto Bock, but Trial Exhibit PX03282 still contains competitively-sensitive, confidential business information of Ability that should be granted indefinite *in camera* treatment.

the reasons for the “special solicitude” shown non-parties is the realization that “[a]s a policy matter, extensions of confidential or *in camera* treatment in appropriate cases involving third party bystanders encourages cooperation with future adjudicative discovery requests.” *Id.* That has certainly been the case here where Ability -- a customer of the Parties, not just a “bystander” -- has cooperated with FTC Complaint Counsel and counsel for the Respondent and voluntarily produced documents and provided deposition testimony in this proceeding. All of these factors should further tip the scales toward granting indefinite *in camera* treatment to Ability’s Confidential Information.

The Confidential Information for which Ability seeks indefinite *in camera* treatment is non-public and material to Ability’s competitiveness in the market for prosthetic services. As required, the Brandt Declaration (Exh. F) demonstrates the non-public nature of the Confidential Information and its materiality to Ability’s capacity to compete. *See In re North Texas Specialty Physicians*, 2004 FTC LEXIS 109, at *2-3 (Apr. 23, 2004). According to the Brandt Declaration, disclosure of the Confidential Information to the public, which would include Ability’s competitors and suppliers and the payors that reimburse Ability for the prosthetic services provided to patients, would cause serious competitive injury to Ability. *See* Exh. F, Brandt Decl. ¶ 5.

The Confidential Document, by itself, shows the cost of goods (“COG”) to Ability (i.e., how much Ability pays various manufacturers and suppliers for prostheses, which includes any negotiated discounts), the allowable claim (i.e., how much Medicare or private health insurers will pay Ability for the prosthetic services provided to patients), the cost to Ability of various microprocessor knees (“MPKs”) including any negotiated discounts, and Ability’s gross margin (“GM”) on each patient. Ability keeps all of that commercially-sensitive information

confidential because it is material to the core of Ability's business and capacity to compete in the marketplace. Ability's competitors, suppliers, and payors would derive competitive advantages from knowing Ability's Confidential Information that would injure Ability's capacity to negotiate costs and prices, shrink its revenue and profit margins, and weaken Ability's overall competitiveness. *See* Exh. F, Brandt Decl. ¶ 6. The Court should thus grant indefinite *in camera* treatment to the Confidential Document in its entirety.

In addition, in his deposition, in answer to questions from counsel for FTC and Otto Bock, Mr. Brandt testified about the data and information in the Confidential Document. All of that testimony should likewise be granted indefinite *in camera* treatment. *See* Exh. F, Brandt Decl. ¶ 9.

Mr. Brandt's deposition transcript also contains his testimony about Ability's internal business affairs, past, present and future, and reveals confidential information about Ability's management, its Board of Directors, its corporate debt and finances, Mr. Brandt's personal thought processes in deciding whether to seek licensure or to open offices in Pennsylvania or other states, and similar non-public matters that have no relevance to the dispute before this Court but that if publicly disclosed would cause injury to Ability's business or reputation and weaken its competitiveness. *See* Exh. F, Brandt Decl. ¶ 10. For these reasons, those portions of the Confidential Testimony should also be granted indefinite *in camera* treatment.

Mr. Brandt also testified at his deposition about Ability's relationships with the various payors (principally, Medicare and private health insurers) that reimburse Ability for the care provided to patients. Those payors are often identified by name and compared with one another as to the approaches they take or might take to different scenarios and treatment options. Public disclosure of those comparisons could damage Ability's relationships with the payors and

consequently injure its ability to compete with other prosthetic service providers. *See* Exh. F, Brandt Decl. ¶ 11. Those portions of the Confidential Testimony should, therefore, be granted indefinite *in camera* treatment.

II. The Confidential Information will remain competitively-sensitive in the future; therefore, indefinite *in camera* treatment is justified.

Because the Confidential Information at issue “is likely to remain sensitive or become more sensitive with the passage of time,” *In re Dura Lube Corp.*, 1999 FTC LEXIS *7-8, such that the need for confidentiality is not likely to decrease over time, Ability requests that it be given *in camera* treatment indefinitely. The Brandt Declaration (Exh. F) states why the competitive significance of the Confidential Information is unlikely to decrease over time.

The information in the Confidential Document was drawn from Ability’s records for the period January 1, 2016 to December 31, 2017. Ability compiled the information in a spreadsheet that it created expressly in response to the subpoenas Ability received from FTC and Otto Bock. Although the data in the spreadsheet are from the two most recent calendar years, the relationships, ratios, and percentages expressed by the data are unlikely to change for the foreseeable future. *See* Exh. F, Brandt Decl. ¶ 7. Hence, the Court should grant indefinite *in camera* treatment to the Confidential Document and the designated portions of the Confidential Testimony.²

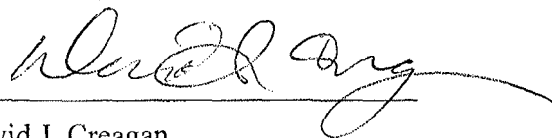
III. Conclusion.

For all of the reasons stated in this Memorandum and in the Brandt Declaration, disclosure of the Confidential Information to the public -- and consequently to Ability’s competitors, suppliers, and payors -- would cause serious competitive injury to Ability.

² Should the Court decide against granting indefinite *in camera* treatment, Ability respectfully asks that the period of *in camera* treatment granted be no less than 10 years from the date of the Court’s Order.

Therefore, Ability respectfully requests this Court to grant indefinite *in camera* treatment for the Confidential Information.

Respectfully submitted,



David J. Creagan
White and Williams LLP
1650 Market Street, Suite 1800
Philadelphia, PA 19103-7395
Phone: 215-864-7032
Fax: 215-399-9610
Email: creagand@whiteandwilliams.com

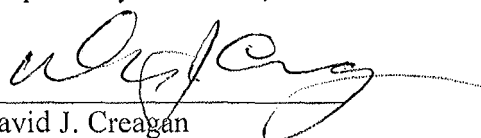
Counsel for Non-Party Ability Prosthetics &
Orthotics

DATED: June 8, 2018

STATEMENT REGARDING MEET AND CONFER

The undersigned certifies that counsel for Non-Party Ability Prosthetics & Orthotics notified counsel for Complainant the Federal Trade Commission and counsel for Respondent Otto Bock HealthCare North America, Inc. by email on June 6, 2018 that it would be seeking *in camera* treatment of the Confidential Information. Both counsel for FTC and counsel for Otto Bock stated by reply email that they would not object to Ability's Motion.

Respectfully submitted,



David J. Creagan
White and Williams LLP
1650 Market Street, Suite 1800
Philadelphia, PA 19103-7395
Phone: 215-864-7032
Fax: 215-399-9610
Email: creagand@whiteandwilliams.com

Counsel for Non-Party Ability Prosthetics &
Orthotics

DATED: June 8, 2018

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION
OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES**

In the Matter of)	
Otto Bock HealthCare North America, Inc.)	PUBLIC
Respondent)	Docket No.: 9378
)	

[PROPOSED] ORDER GRANTING INDEFINITE *IN CAMERA* TREATMENT

Upon consideration of non-party Ability Prosthetics & Orthotics’ Motion for *In Camera* Treatment, it is HEREBY ORDERED that the following document in its entirety and the designated pages and lines of the transcript of the April 4, 2018 deposition of Jeffrey M. Brandt are granted indefinite *in camera* treatment from the date of this Order:

Trial Exhibit No.	Document Title/Description	Date	Beginning Bates No.	Ending Bates No.
PX03282	Exh. E to Memo. of Law, Ability Prosthetics & Orthotics Spreadsheet (Dep. Exh. Brandt 1)	00/00/0000	APO 000017	APO 000017

Trial Exhibit No.	Document Title/Description	Date	Redacted Page(s)	Redacted Line(s)
PX05149	Exh. D to Memo. of Law, Deposition Transcript of Jeffrey Brandt (Ability Prosthetics & Orthotics)	04/04/2018	30	12
			47	12-13, 17
			59	19-20
			60	10-11
			61	13, 23-25
			62	1-3
			68	3, 7
			69	3-7, 23-25
			70	1-3, 12

			71	7
			74	12-17
			93	25
			94	2, 20-21
			95	23-24
			96	4, 23-25
			97	1-25
			98	1-3
			100	1-7
			102	1-8, 19, 22, 25
			103	4, 10-15
			109	2, 7-24
			110	22-25
			111	1-5, 12-15, 20-25
			112	1-6, 11-25
			113	1-2
			114	2-3
			115	14-25
			116	1-25
			117	1-17, 22-25
			118	3-10, 18-25
			119	1-25
			120	1-20
			156	8-10, 24-25
			158	6-16
			159	1, 4-7
			161	19-25
			162	1-13, 22-24
			163	20
			164	18-24
			168	19-23
			169	1-9
			170	5-7
			182	22-23
			189	14-17
			192	1-7
			201	9-10, 21
			202	1
			205	13, 25
			207	10, 25
			208	2, 10, 18

			211	16, 21
			212	6
			230	13 17
			233	6-8
			247	11-14, 16
			248	5, 17, 25
			249	3, 9, 16
			250	9, 15, 20
			251	4
			252	19
			253	17-18, 21
			254	5, 21
			255	7
			256	4-5
			258	22-23
			264	11, 17, 22-23
			265	1-11, 15, 18, 20, 23
			266	7-8, 11-12
			267	1-3, 5, 7, 15-17
			269	15, 18

ORDERED:

D. Michael Chappell
Chief Administrative Law Judge

Date: _____

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I, David J. Creagan, declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of Pennsylvania that the following is true and correct. On June 8, 2018, I caused to be served the following documents on the parties listed below by the manner indicated:

- Non-Party Ability Prosthetics & Orthotics' Motion for *In Camera* Treatment, with accompanying Memorandum of Law and all Exhibits, and Statement Regarding Meet and Confer
- [Proposed] Order Granting Indefinite *In Camera* Treatment

The Office of the Secretary: (via FTC E-Filing System)

Donald S. Clark
Office of the Secretary
Federal Trade Commission
600 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W., Room H-172
Washington, DC 20580

The Office of the Administrative Law Judge (via FTC E-Filing System)

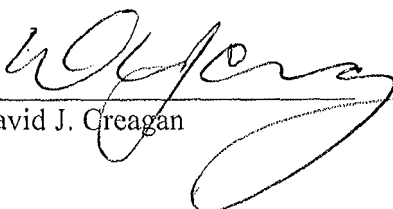
D. Michael Chappell
Chief Administrative Law Judge
Federal Trade Commission
600 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W., Room H-106
Washington, DC 20580

Complaint Counsel for Federal Trade Commission (via FTC E-Filing System)

Amy S. Posner, Esquire
Federal Trade Commission
400 7th Street, SW
Washington, DC 20024

Counsel for Otto Bock (via FTC E-Filing System)

Christopher Casey, Esquire
Duane Morris LLP
30 South 17th Street
Philadelphia, PA 19103-4196


David J. Creagan

Notice of Electronic Service

I hereby certify that on June 08, 2018, I filed an electronic copy of the foregoing Non-Party Ability Prosthetics & Orthotics' Motion for Indefinite In Camera Treatment and Memorandum of Law, Exhibits to Non-Party Ability Prosthetics & Orthotics' Motion for Indefinite In Camera Treatment, with:

D. Michael Chappell
Chief Administrative Law Judge
600 Pennsylvania Ave., NW
Suite 110
Washington, DC, 20580

Donald Clark
600 Pennsylvania Ave., NW
Suite 172
Washington, DC, 20580

I hereby certify that on June 08, 2018, I served via E-Service an electronic copy of the foregoing Non-Party Ability Prosthetics & Orthotics' Motion for Indefinite In Camera Treatment and Memorandum of Law, Exhibits to Non-Party Ability Prosthetics & Orthotics' Motion for Indefinite In Camera Treatment, upon:

Steven Lavender
Attorney
Federal Trade Commission
slavender@ftc.gov
Complaint

William Cooke
Attorney
Federal Trade Commission
wcooke@ftc.gov
Complaint

Yan Gao
Attorney
Federal Trade Commission
ygao@ftc.gov
Complaint

Lynda Lao
Attorney
Federal Trade Commission
llao1@ftc.gov
Complaint

Stephen Mohr
Attorney
Federal Trade Commission
smohr@ftc.gov
Complaint

Michael Moiseyev
Attorney
Federal Trade Commission
mmoiseyev@ftc.gov
Complaint

James Weiss
Attorney
Federal Trade Commission

jweiss@ftc.gov
Complaint

Daniel Zach
Attorney
Federal Trade Commission
dzach@ftc.gov
Complaint

Amy Posner
Attorney
Federal Trade Commission
aposner@ftc.gov
Complaint

Meghan Iorianni
Attorney
Federal Trade Commission
miorianni@ftc.gov
Complaint

Jonathan Ripa
Attorney
Federal Trade Commission
jripa@ftc.gov
Complaint

Wayne A. Mack
Duane Morris LLP
wamack@duanemorris.com
Respondent

Edward G. Biester III
Duane Morris LLP
egbiester@duanemorris.com
Respondent

Sean P. McConnell
Duane Morris LLP
spmccConnell@duanemorris.com
Respondent

Sarah Kulik
Duane Morris LLP
skulik@duanemorris.com
Respondent

William Shotzbarger
Duane Morris LLP
wshotzbarger@duanemorris.com
Respondent

Lisa De Marchi Sleigh
Attorney
Federal Trade Commission
ldemarchisleigh@ftc.gov
Complaint

Catherine Sanchez
Attorney

Federal Trade Commission
csanchez@ftc.gov
Complaint

Sarah Wohl
Attorney
Federal Trade Commission
swohl@ftc.gov
Complaint

Joseph Neely
Attorney
Federal Trade Commission
jneely@ftc.gov
Complaint

Sean Zabaneh
Duane Morris LLP
SSZabaneh@duanemorris.com
Respondent

Dylan Brown
Attorney
Federal Trade Commission
dbrown4@ftc.gov
Complaint

Betty McNeil
Attorney
Federal Trade Commission
bmneil@ftc.gov
Complaint

Stephen Rodger
Attorney
Federal Trade Commission
srodger@ftc.gov
Complaint

Christopher H. Casey
Partner
Duane Morris LLP
chcasey@duanemorris.com
Respondent

Simeon Poles
Duane Morris LLP
sspoles@duanemorris.com
Respondent

Andrew Rudowitz
Duane Morris LLP
ajrudowitz@duanemorris.com
Respondent

J. Manly Parks
Attorney
Duane Morris LLP
JMParks@duanemorris.com
Respondent

Jordan Andrew
Attorney
Federal Trade Commission
jandrew@ftc.gov
Complaint

Kelly Eckel
Duane Morris LLP
KDEckel@duanemorris.com
Respondent

Theresa A. Langschultz
Duane Morris LLP
TLangschultz@duanemorris.com
Respondent

David Creagan
Attorney



EXHIBIT A



SUBPOENA AD TESTIFICANDUM PUBLIC DEPOSITION

Provided by the Secretary of the Federal Trade Commission, and
Issued Pursuant to Rule 3.34(a), 16 C.F.R. § 3.34(a) (2010)

<p>1. TO</p> <p>Ability Prosthetics & Orthotics, Inc. c/o David Creagan, White and Williams LLP 1650 Market Street One Liberty Place, Suite 1800 Philadelphia, PA 19103-7395</p>	<p>2. FROM</p> <p style="text-align: center;">UNITED STATES OF AMERICA FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION</p>
<p>This subpoena requires you to appear and give testimony at the taking of a deposition, at the date and time specified in Item 5, and at the request of Counsel listed in Item 8, in the proceeding described in Item 6.</p>	
<p>3. PLACE OF DEPOSITION</p> <p>White and Williams LLP 1650 Market Street One Liberty Place, Suite 1800 Philadelphia, PA 19103-7395</p>	<p>4. YOUR APPEARANCE WILL BE BEFORE</p> <p>Erica Fruiterman</p>
<p>5. DATE AND TIME OF DEPOSITION</p> <p>April 4, 2018 at 9:00 a.m.</p>	
<p>6. SUBJECT OF PROCEEDING</p> <p>In the Matter of Otto Bock Healthcare North America, Inc., Docket No. 9378</p>	
<p>7. ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGE</p> <p>The Honorable D. Michael Chappell Federal Trade Commission Washington, D.C. 20580</p>	<p>8. COUNSEL AND PARTY ISSUING SUBPOENA</p> <p>Otto Bock Healthcare North America, Inc. Duane Morris LLP 30 S. 17th St. Philadelphia, PA 19103 (215) 979-1000</p>
<p>DATE SIGNED</p> <p>3/12/2018</p>	<p>SIGNATURE OF COUNSEL ISSUING SUBPOENA</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Fruiterman</i></p>

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

APPEARANCE

The delivery of this subpoena to you by any method prescribed by the Commission's Rules of Practice is legal service and may subject you to a penalty imposed by law for failure to comply.

MOTION TO LIMIT OR QUASH

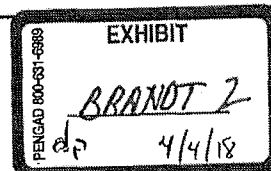
The Commission's Rules of Practice require that any motion to limit or quash this subpoena must comply with Commission Rule 3.34(c), 16 C.F.R. § 3.34(c), and in particular must be filed within the earlier of 10 days after service or the time for compliance. The original and ten copies of the petition must be filed before the Administrative Law Judge and with the Secretary of the Commission, accompanied by an affidavit of service of the document upon counsel listed in Item 8, and upon all other parties prescribed by the Rules of Practice.

TRAVEL EXPENSES

The Commission's Rules of Practice require that fees and mileage be paid by the party that requested your appearance. You should present your claim to Counsel listed in Item 8 for payment. If you are permanently or temporarily living somewhere other than the address on this subpoena and it would require excessive travel for you to appear, you must get prior approval from Counsel listed in Item 8.

A copy of the Commission's Rules of Practice is available online at <http://bit.ly/FTCRulesofPractice>. Paper copies are available upon request.

This subpoena does not require approval by OMB under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980.



**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
BEFORE THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION
OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES**

In the Matter of

**Otto Bock HealthCare North America, Inc., a
corporation,**

Docket No. 9378

**RESPONDENT COUNSEL'S SUBPOENA *AD TESTIFICANDUM* ATTACHMENT TO
ABILITY PROSTHETICS & ORTHOTICS**

Pursuant to the Federal Trade Commission's Rules of Practice 16 C.F.R. §§ 3.33(a) and 3.33(c)(1), and the Definitions set forth below, Respondent Counsel will take the deposition of the Company or its designee(s), who shall testify on behalf of the Company about matters known or reasonably available to the Company.

DEPOSITION TOPICS

The Company is advised that it must designate one or more officer, director, managing agent, or other person who consents to testify on its behalf, and may set forth, for each person designated, the matters on which he or she will testify. The persons so designated shall testify as to matters known or reasonably available to the Company relating to the following deposition topics:

1. The current orthotic and prosthetic industry and market, including, but not limited to, the market and any submarkets or market segments of prosthetic knee joints.
2. The various microprocessor prosthetic knees and mechanical knees the Company currently purchases, sells or distributes in the United States and/or has purchased, sold or distributed in the past five years.
3. Facts and circumstances related to the Company's decision to purchase, sell or distribute each manufacturer's models of microprocessor prosthetic knees.
4. The orthotic and prosthetic industry and market over the past five years, including, but not limited to, the market and submarkets of prosthetic knee joints.
5. Freedom's position in the prosthetic industry and market in the United States over the past five years.

6. Any communications between the Company and Freedom regarding potential acquisition of any of Freedom's assets or business(es) by the Company.
7. Available microprocessor prosthetic knee and mechanical knee choices by K-Level patients.
8. Strengths and weaknesses of each manufacturer's (i) microprocessor prosthetic knees and (ii) mechanical knees.
9. The competition in the manufacture, sale and distribution of (i) microprocessor prosthetic knees and (ii) mechanical knees in the United States.
10. The impact that Otto Bock's acquisition of Freedom had on the microprocessor prosthetic knee market, including, but not limited to, cost savings, quality improvements, expanded consumer choice, and innovation.
11. The microprocessor prosthetic knees that the Company currently fits on patients in the United States or has fitted in the past five years, including, but not limited to, number of units fitted and revenue received by source and gross margin by manufacturer and model.
12. The competition and/or differences between microprocessor prosthetic knees and mechanical knees.
13. The impact that a price change of one manufacturer's microprocessor prosthetic knee has on the willingness of (i) patients or (ii) clinicians to substitute to another manufacturer's microprocessor prosthetic knee.
14. The functional interchangeability and differences among microprocessor prosthetic knees of different manufacturers.
15. The functional interchangeability and differences between microprocessor prosthetic knees and mechanical knees.
16. Information surrounding the (i) Company's, (ii) patients', or (iii) clinicians' views of microprocessor prosthetic knees of different manufacturers.
17. Patients' reasons for (i) initially choosing or (ii) subsequently switching at the time of replacing the prosthesis, between microprocessor prosthetic knees sold by different manufacturers
18. The factors affecting prosthetists' decisions concerning which type of prosthetic knee to fit on a particular patient.
19. The Company's decision-making process in fitting patients with prosthetic knee joints, including, but not limited to the revenue received per patient and the acquisition cost per prosthetic knee.

20. The limitations and/or ceiling on prices for microprocessor prosthetic knees imposed by Medicare and/or any other payor.
21. The sales, gross margin, and profits for microprocessor prosthetic knees fitted and sold by the Company.
22. Recovery Audit Contractor (RAC) audits, their impact on clinics and any impact on clinical assessments regarding prosthetic devices containing microprocessor controlled knees or mechanical knees.

DEFINITIONS

The following definitions and instructions apply without regard to whether the defined terms used herein are capitalized or lowercase and without regard to whether they are used in the plural or singular form:

1. The term "Company" means Ability Orthotics & Prosthetics, Inc., including without limitation, any of its predecessors, successors, subsidiaries, departments, divisions and/or affiliates, or any organization or entity which Company manages or controls, together with all present and former directors, officers, employees, agents, representatives, independent contractors, or any person acting or purporting to act on the Company's behalf. The terms "subsidiaries," and "affiliates" refer to any person in which there is partial (25 percent or more) or total ownership or control between the Company and any other person.
2. The term "Otto Bock" means Otto Bock HealthCare North America, Inc., including without limitation, any of its predecessors, successors, subsidiaries, departments, divisions and/or affiliates, or any organization or entity which Otto Bock HealthCare North America, Inc. manages or controls, together with all present and former directors, officers, employees, agents, representatives, independent contractors, or any person acting or purporting to act on Otto Bock's behalf. The terms "subsidiaries," and "affiliates" refer to any person in which there is partial (25 percent or more) or total ownership or control between Otto Bock and any other person.
3. The term "Freedom" means FIH Group Holdings, LLC, including without limitation, any of its predecessors, successors, subsidiaries, departments, divisions and/or affiliates, or any organization or entity which FIH Group Holdings, LLC manages or controls, together with all present and former directors, officers, employees, agents, representatives, independent contractors, or any person acting or purporting to act on Freedom's behalf. The terms "subsidiaries," and "affiliates" refer to any person in which there is partial (25 percent or more) or total ownership or control between Freedom and any other person.

4. The terms "And" and "Or" are interchangeable. "And" is understood to include and encompass "or," and vice versa.
5. The terms "Communication" or "Communications" means, without limitation, oral or written communication of any kind, all electronic communications, emails, facsimiles, telephone communications, correspondence, exchange of written or recorded information, face-to-face meetings, or one-way communication.
6. "Relating to," "related to," "concerning," "regarding," and "surrounding" mean, without limitation, the following concepts: concerning, discussing, describing, reflecting, dealing with, pertaining to, analyzing, evaluating, estimating, constituting, or otherwise involving, in whole or in part.

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I hereby certify that I delivered via electronic mail a copy of the foregoing document to:

Ability Prosthetics & Orthotics, Inc.
c/o David Creagan
White and Williams LLP
1650 Market Street
One Liberty Place, Suite 1800
Philadelphia, PA 19103-7395
creagand@whiteandwilliams.com

Counsel for Ability Prosthetics & Orthotics, Inc.

William Cooke
Federal Trade Commission
Bureau of Competition
400 7th Street SW
Washington, DC 20024
wcooke@ftc.gov

Counsel Supporting the Complaint

March 12, 2018

By: /s/ Erica Fruiterman
Erica Fruiterman
Duane Morris LLP
30 S. 17th Street
Philadelphia, PA 19103
efruiterman@duanemorris.com

*Counsel for Respondent Otto Bock
HealthCare North America, Inc.*

EXHIBIT B



SUBPOENA DUCES TECUM

Provided by the Secretary of the Federal Trade Commission, and
Issued Pursuant to Commission Rule 3.34(b), 16 C.F.R. § 3.34(b)(2010)

<p>1. TO</p> <p>Ability Prosthetics & Orthotics, Inc. c/o David Creagan, White and Williams LLP 1650 Market Street One Liberty Place, Suite 1800 Philadelphia, PA 19103</p>	<p>2. FROM</p> <p>UNITED STATES OF AMERICA FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION</p>
---	---

This subpoena requires you to produce and permit inspection and copying designated books, documents (as defined in Rule 3.34(b)), or tangible things, at the date and time specified in Item 5, and at the request of Counsel listed in Item 9, in the proceeding described in Item 6.

<p>3. PLACE OF PRODUCTION</p> <p>Duane Morris LLP 30 S. 17th St. Philadelphia, PA 19103 (215) 979-1000</p>	<p>4. MATERIAL WILL BE PRODUCED TO</p> <p>Erica Fruiterman</p> <hr/> <p>5. DATE AND TIME OF PRODUCTION</p> <p>March 12, 2018 at 9:00 a.m.</p>
--	---

6. SUBJECT OF PROCEEDING

In the Matter of Otto Bock Healthcare North America, Docket No. 9378

7. MATERIAL TO BE PRODUCED

Documents & materials responsive to the attached Subpoena Duces Tecum Requests for Production

<p>8. ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGE</p> <p>The Honorable D. Michael Chappell Federal Trade Commission Washington, D.C. 20580</p>	<p>9. COUNSEL AND PARTY ISSUING SUBPOENA</p> <p>Otto Bock Healthcare North America, Inc. Duane Morris LLP 30 S. 17th St. Philadelphia, PA 19103 (215) 979-1000</p>
---	--

<p>DATE SIGNED</p> <p>2/27/2018</p>	<p>SIGNATURE OF COUNSEL ISSUING SUBPOENA</p> <p><i>Fruiterman</i></p>
-------------------------------------	---

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

APPEARANCE

The delivery of this subpoena to you by any method prescribed by the Commission's Rules of Practice is legal service and may subject you to a penalty imposed by law for failure to comply.

MOTION TO LIMIT OR QUASH

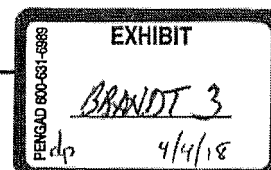
The Commission's Rules of Practice require that any motion to limit or quash this subpoena must comply with Commission Rule 3.34(c), 16 C.F.R. § 3.34(c), and in particular must be filed within the earlier of 10 days after service or the time for compliance. The original and ten copies of the petition must be filed before the Administrative Law Judge and with the Secretary of the Commission, accompanied by an affidavit of service of the document upon counsel listed in Item 9, and upon all other parties prescribed by the Rules of Practice.

TRAVEL EXPENSES

The Commission's Rules of Practice require that fees and mileage be paid by the party that requested your appearance. You should present your claim to counsel listed in Item 9 for payment. If you are permanently or temporarily living somewhere other than the address on this subpoena and it would require excessive travel for you to appear, you must get prior approval from counsel listed in Item 9.

A copy of the Commission's Rules of Practice is available online at <http://bit.ly/FTCRulesofPractice>. Paper copies are available upon request.

This subpoena does not require approval by OMB under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980.



**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
BEFORE THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION
OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES**

In the Matter of

**Otto Bock HealthCare North America, Inc., a
corporation,**

Docket No. 9378

**RESPONDENT COUNSEL'S SUBPOENA *DUCES TECUM* ATTACHMENT TO
ABILITY PROSTHETICS & ORTHOTICS**

Pursuant to the Federal Trade Commission's Rules of Practice, 16 C.F.R. § 3.34, and the Definitions and Instructions set forth below, Respondent Counsel hereby requests that the Company produce all Documents, electronically stored information, and other things in its possession, custody, or control responsive to the following requests:

1. Any and all documents regarding the qualifications for use of a microprocessor controlled knee or reimbursement policy or terms of any public or private payor, including contracts with payors covering microprocessor controlled knees.
2. Any and all documents regarding the terms offered or applied for the Company's purchase of microprocessor controlled knees by any manufacturer, supplier, distributor or seller, including any proposed or agreed terms.
3. Any and all documents evidencing the number of the Company's clinic locations in the United States and each U.S. State, District, or Territory and the number of clinicians at any of the Company's clinic locations who fitted patients with any type of prosthetic knee.
4. Any and all documents sufficient to show the microprocessor knees the Company currently fits on patients in the United States and each U.S. State, District, or Territory or has fitted for the past five years, indicating for each: (a) manufacturer and model of each microprocessor knee; (b) the number of units fitted and the revenue received by source (e.g., third party payor, patient, etc.) and by K Level for microprocessor knees with HCPCS Codes L5856 or L5858; (c) cost to acquire microprocessor knees with HCPCS Codes L5856 or L5858 by manufacturer and model in units and dollars by channel of purchase (e.g., distributor, direct sale from manufacturers); (d) the cost to service, repair or maintain microprocessor knees over the duration of the Company's warranty to the patient; and (e) the gross margin for each microprocessor knee by manufacturer and model

5. Any and all documents, including, but not limited to, market studies, forecasts, surveys marketing plans, business plans, presentations to the Board of Directors, discussing: (a) any available (i) microprocessor knee and (ii) non-microprocessor (i.e., "mechanical") knee choices by K level; (b) strengths and weaknesses of each manufacturer's (i) microprocessor knees and (ii) mechanical knees; (c) competition in the manufacture, sale and distribution of (i) microprocessor knees and (ii) mechanical knees in the United States and each U.S. State, District, or Territory.
6. Any and all documents that discuss the Company's or patients' views of microprocessor knees of different manufacturers, particularly, but without exclusion, those discussing: (a) functional interchangeability among microprocessor knees of different manufacturers as well as between microprocessor knees and mechanical knees; (b) information on (i) the general willingness of patients to substitute and (ii) actual incidence of patients substituting, among microprocessor knees of different manufacturers; (c) information evidencing patients' reasons for (i) initially choosing or (ii) subsequently switching at the time of replacing the prosthesis, between microprocessor knees sold by different manufacturers; (d) views of (i) the company, (ii) patients, or (iii) clinicians' views of microprocessor knees of different manufacturers; and (e) factors affecting or which may affect prosthetists' decisions concerning which type of prosthetic knee to fit to a particular patient.
7. Any and all documents discussing (a) any impact of small but significant increases in price (e.g., 5% - 10%) of one manufacturer's microprocessor knee (with no accompanying change in quality or product features) on the willingness of (i) patients or (ii) clinicians to substitute to another manufacturer's microprocessor knee; (b) specifically, any impact of a small but significant increases in price (e.g., 5% - 10%) of Otto Bock's or Freedom Innovation's microprocessor knees (with no accompanying change in quality or product features) on the willingness of (i) patients or (ii) clinicians to substitute to another manufacturer's microprocessor knee; (c) the impact of a manufacturer's small, incremental quality improvement or small, incremental design change in its microprocessor knees on patients' willingness to choose that microprocessor knee over that of another manufacturer, including specifically Otto Bock and Freedom Innovation as the other manufacturer (where "incremental" specifically excludes major product changes); and (d) any recommendations of alternative microprocessor knees the Company's clinicians make to patients who wished to switch among manufacturers' microprocessor knees.
8. Any and all documents that discuss the Company's margin between revenue received per patient and acquisition cost per prosthetic knee, specifically with respect to: (a) the minimum acceptable margin in dollars and as a percent of revenue; and (b) any effect of differences in margins among prosthetic knees on clinicians' choices of (i) microprocessor knees or (ii) mechanical knees.
9. Any and all documents pertaining to the current orthotic and prosthetic industry and market, including, but not limited to, the market and any submarkets or market segments of prosthetic knee joints.

10. Any and all documents discussing, describing, or analyzing Freedom Innovations or Otto Bock's position in prosthetic industry and market in the United States over the past five years.
11. Any and all documents evidencing the limitations imposed or ceiling on the prices of microprocessor prosthetic knees imposed by Medicare and private insurers.
12. Any and all documents regarding Recovery Audit Contractor (RAC) audits with respect to: (i) their impact on the Company or other clinics; (ii) their impact on the clinical analysis of prosthetic devices containing microprocessor controlled knees or mechanical knees; and (iii) their impact on prosthetists' recommendations of microprocessor controlled knees or mechanical knees.

DEFINITIONS

The following definitions and instructions apply without regard to whether the defined terms used herein are capitalized or lowercase and without regard to whether they are used in the plural or singular form:

1. The term "Company" or "You" means Ability Prosthetics & Orthotics, Inc., including without limitation, any of its predecessors, successors, subsidiaries, departments, divisions and/or affiliates, or any organization or entity which Company manages or controls, together with all present and former directors, officers, employees, agents, representatives, independent contractors, or any person acting or purporting to act on the Company's behalf. The terms "subsidiaries," and "affiliates" refer to any person in which there is partial (25 percent or more) or total ownership or control between the Company and any other person.
2. The term "Otto Bock" means Otto Bock HealthCare North America, Inc., including without limitation, any of its predecessors, successors, subsidiaries, departments, divisions and/or affiliates, or any organization or entity which Otto Bock HealthCare North America, Inc. manages or controls, together with all present and former directors, officers, employees, agents, representatives, independent contractors, or any person acting or purporting to act on Otto Bock's behalf. The terms "subsidiaries," and "affiliates" refer to any person in which there is partial (25 percent or more) or total ownership or control between Otto Bock and any other person.
3. The term "Freedom" means FIH Group Holdings, LLC, including without limitation, any of its predecessors, successors, subsidiaries, departments, divisions and/or affiliates, or any organization or entity which FIH Group Holdings, LLC manages or controls, together with all present and former directors, officers, employees, agents, representatives, independent contractors, or any person acting or purporting to act on Freedom's behalf. The terms "subsidiaries," and "affiliates" refer to any person in which there is partial (25 percent or more) or total ownership or control between Freedom and any other person.

4. The terms “And” and “Or” are interchangeable. “And” is understood to include and encompass “or,” and vice versa.
5. The terms “Communication” or “Communications” means, without limitation, oral or written communication of any kind, all electronic communications, emails, facsimiles, telephone communications, correspondence, exchange of written or recorded information, face-to-face meetings, or one-way communication.
6. The term “Merger” means the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of September 22, 2017, by and among Otto Bock HealthCare North America, Inc., OB Roosevelt Acquisition, LLC, FIH Group Holdings, LLC and Health Evolution Partners Fund I (AIV I), LP.
7. The term “Documents” means all written, recorded, and graphic materials of every kind in the possession, custody, or control of the Company. The term “Documents” includes, without limitation: electronic correspondence and drafts of Documents; electronic mail messages; metadata; copies of Documents that are not identical duplicates of the originals in that Person’s files; and copies of the Documents the originals of which are not in the possession, custody, or control of the Company.
8. The terms “each,” “any,” and “all” mean “each and every.”
9. “Relating to,” “related to,” “concerning,” “regarding,” and “surrounding” mean, without limitation, the following concepts: concerning, discussing, describing, reflecting, dealing with, pertaining to, analyzing, evaluating, estimating, constituting, or otherwise involving, in whole or in part.

INSTRUCTIONS

1. Unless the request specifically, or in context, indicates otherwise, the timeframe applicable to these requests shall be January 1, 2016, through the present.
2. This request for documents shall be deemed continuing in nature so as to require production of all documents responsive to any specification included in this request produced or obtained by the Company up to fifteen (15) calendar days prior to the date of the Company’s full compliance with this request.

3. If You claim any form of privilege, whether based on statute or otherwise, as a ground for not answering any Request, state the nature of the privilege claimed (*e.g.*, attorney-client, work product, or other) and set forth all facts upon which the claim of privilege is based.

4. Except for privileged material, You shall produce each responsive document in its entirety by including all attachments and all pages, regardless of whether they directly relate to the specified subject matter. You should submit any appendix, table, or other attachment by either attaching it to the responsive document or clearly marking it to indicate the responsive document to which it corresponds. Except for privileged material, You will not redact, mask, cut, expunge, edit, or delete any responsive document or portion thereof in any manner.

5. Wherever a Request calls for documents and/or communications which are not available to You in the form requested, but is available in another form or can be obtained at least in part from other sources in Your possession, You should so state and either supply the information requested in the form in which it is available or supply the sources from which the information can be obtained.

6. To the extent that You possess any requested documents or information in electronic form, the electronic data, and all underlying metadata, should be produced in a manner that does not modify the metadata.

7. The following instructions apply to electronically stored information:
- a. Provide single-page black and white Group IV TIFF images with metadata contained in a separate file.
 - b. All electronic documents attached to an e-mail are to be produced contemporaneously and sequentially immediately after the parent e-mail.
 - c. Each production must include a standard Concordance delimited ASCII data (.dat) file as well as an Ipro (.lfp) image load file.
 - d. Microsoft Excel files should be produced in native file format with a TIFF placeholder stating "This Document Produced in Native File Format Only."

- e. Microsoft Project Plans and Microsoft PowerPoint should be produced in both native file format and as TIFF images.
- f. All available metadata, including but not limited to the following fields, should be produced:

- BegDoc
- EndDoc
- BegAttach
- EndAttach
- NumAttach
- Custodian
- SourceApp
- SourceFile
- From
- To
- CC
- BCC
- Author
- Title
- Subject
- EMailSubject
- ConversationIndex
- InReplyToID
- DateCreated (Combined Date & Time Field)
- DateLastMod (Combined Date & Time Field)
- DateLastPrt (Combined Date & Time Field)
- DateRcvd (Combined Date & Time Field)
- DateSent (Combined Date & Time Field)
- PgCount
- RecordType
- DocExt
- FileDescription
- Filename
- Filesize
- Headers
- EntryID
- IntMsgID
- MD5Hash
- Sha1Hash
- NativeFile
- OCRPath

If You are unable to produce responsive documents in this format, You or, if You are represented by counsel, Your counsel, shall discuss the format in which documents are to be produced with counsel issuing this subpoena and agree upon a format before the date for response.

8. This subpoena does not request patient health records or HIPAA protected-information, and no request should be construed to request them. If contained in a responsive document, such information should be redacted in a manner to conform with HIPAA and expectations of patient privacy.

9. If any Documents are withheld from production based on a claim of privilege, You shall provide, pursuant to 16 C.F.R. § 3.38A, a schedule which describes the nature of Documents, communications, or tangible things not produced or disclosed, in a manner that will enable Respondent Counsel to assess the claim of privilege.

10. You must provide Respondent Counsel with a statement identifying the procedures used to collect and search for electronically stored Documents and Documents stored in paper format. The Company must also provide a statement identifying any electronic production tools or software packages utilized by the Company in responding to this subpoena for: keyword searching, Technology Assisted Review, email threading, de-duplication, global de-duplication or near-de-duplication.

CERTIFICATION

Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746, I hereby certify under penalty of perjury that this response to the Subpoena *Duces Tecum* is complete and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

(Signature of Official)

(Title/Company)

(Typed Name of Above Official)

(Office Telephone)

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I hereby certify that a copy of the foregoing document was personally delivered to:

Ability Prosthetics & Orthotics, Inc.
c/o David Creagan
White and Williams LLP
1650 Market Street
One Liberty Place, Suite 1800
Philadelphia, PA 19103

Counsel for Ability Prosthetics & Orthotics, Inc.

I hereby certify that I delivered via electronic mail a copy of the foregoing document to:

William Cooke
Federal Trade Commission
Bureau of Competition
400 7th Street, SW
Washington, DC 20024
wcooke@ftc.gov

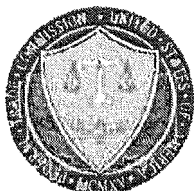
Counsel Supporting the Complaint

February 27, 2018

By: /s/ Erica Fruiterman
Erica Fruiterman
Duane Morris LLP
30 S. 17th Street
Philadelphia, PA 19103
efruiterman@duanemorris.com

*Counsel for Respondent Otto Bock
HealthCare North America, Inc.*

EXHIBIT C



Bureau of Competition
Mergers I Division

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Federal Trade Commission
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20580

May 23, 2018

VIA EMAIL

Jeffrey Brandt c/o
David Creagan, Esq.
1650 Market St.
One Liberty Pl. Suite 1800
Philadelphia, PA 19103

RE: *In the Matter of Otto Bock HealthCare North America, Inc., Federal Trade Commission Dkt. No. 9378*

Dear Mr. Brandt,

By this letter we are providing formal notice, pursuant to Rule 3.45(b) of the Commission's Rules of Practice, 16 C.F.R. § 3.45(b), that Complaint Counsel intend to offer the documents and testimony referenced in the enclosed Attachment A into evidence in the administrative trial in the above-captioned matter. The administrative trial is scheduled to begin on July 10, 2018. All exhibits admitted into evidence become part of the public record unless *in camera* status is granted by Administrative Law Judge D. Michael Chappell.

For documents or testimony which include sensitive or confidential information that you do not want on the public record, you must file a motion seeking *in camera* status or other confidentiality protections pursuant to 16 C.F.R §§ 3.45, 4.10(g). Judge Chappell may order that materials, whether admitted or rejected as evidence, be placed *in camera* only after finding that their public disclosure will likely result in a clearly defined, serious injury to the person, partnership, or corporation requesting *in camera* treatment.

Motions for *in camera* treatment for evidence to be introduced at trial must meet the strict standards set forth in 16 C.F.R. § 3.45 and explained in *In re 1-800 Contacts, Inc.*, 2017 FTC LEXIS 55 (April 4, 2017); *In re Jerk, LLC*, 2015 FTC LEXIS 39 (Feb. 23, 2015); and *In re Basic Research, Inc.*, 2006 FTC LEXIS 14 (Jan. 25, 2006). Motions also must be supported by a declaration or affidavit by a person qualified to explain the confidential nature of the documents. *In re 1-800 Contacts, Inc.*, 2017 FTC LEXIS 55 (April 4, 2017); *In re North Texas Specialty Physicians*, 2004 FTC LEXIS 66 (April 23, 2004). You must also provide one copy of the documents for which *in camera* treatment is sought to the Administrative Law Judge.

Please be aware that under the current Scheduling Order dated April 26, 2018, the deadline for filing motions seeking *in camera* status is June 11, 2018.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me at (202) 326-2614.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'A. Posner', with a stylized flourish at the end.

Amy S. Posner
Counsel Supporting the Complaint

Attachment A

PUBLIC

Exhibit No.	Description	Date	BegBates	EndEates
PX03282	Ability Prosthetics & Orthotics Spreadsheet: Unnamed	00/00/0000	APO 000017	APO 000017
PX05149	Deposition Transcript of Jeffrey Brandt (Ability Prosthetics & Orthotics)	4/4/2018	PX05149-001	PX05149-106

EXHIBIT D

In the Matter of:
OttoBock Healthcare

April 4, 2018
Jeffrey M. Brandt

Condensed Transcript with Word Index



For The Record, Inc.
(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

1

1 CONFIDENTIAL
2 FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION
3
4
5 In the Matter of)
6 OTTO BOCK HEALTHCARE)
7 NORTH AMERICA, INC.,) Docket No. 9378
8 a corporation,)
9 Respondent.)
10 -----)
11
12
13
14
15
16 Oral deposition of JEFFREY M. BRANDT,
17 held in the law offices of White and Williams LLP,
18 1650 Market Street, One Liberty Place, Suite 1800,
19 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, on Wednesday, April 4,
20 2018, commencing at 9:06 a.m., before Dianna R.
21 Pugliese, a Registered Merit Reporter, Certified
22 Realtime Reporter, Certified Court Reporter-NJ, and
23 Notary Public.
24
25

2

1 APPEARANCES:
2 ON BEHALF OF THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION:
3 AMY POSNER, ESQUIRE
4 Federal Trade Commission
5 400 Seventh Street, SW
6 Washington, DC 20024
7 202-326-3563
8 aposner@ftc.gov
9
10 ON BEHALF OF FREEDOM INNOVATIONS:
11 CHRISTOPHER H. CASEY, ESQUIRE
12 Duane Morris LLP
13 30 South 17th Street
14 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103
15 215-979-1947
16 chcasey@duanemorris.com
17
18 ON BEHALF OF THE WITNESS AND ABILITY
19 PROSTHETICS & ORTHOTICS:
20 DAVID J. CREAGAN, ESQUIRE
21 White and Williams LLP
22 1800 One Liberty Place
23 1650 Market Street
24 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103
25 215-864-7000
creagand@whiteandwilliams.com

3

1 EXAMINATION INDEX
2 JEFFREY M. BRANDT
3 BY MS. POSNER 4
4 BY MR. CASEY 96
5 BY MS. POSNER 241
6 BY MR. CASEY 264
7
8
9 EXHIBIT INDEX
10 MARKED
11 Brandt
12 1 Printout of four pages of Excel 49
13 spreadsheets
14
15 2 Subpoena Ad Testificandum, Deposition, 140
16 Issued Pursuant to Rule 3.34(a), 16
17 C.F.R. 3.34(1)(2010) directed to Ability
18 Prosthetics & Orthotics, Inc.
19 3 Subpoena Ad Testificandum, Issued 143
20 Pursuant to Commission Rule 3.34(b), 16
21 C.F.R. 3.34(b)(2010) directed to
22 Ability Prosthetics & Orthotics, Inc.
23
24
25

4

1 COURT REPORTER: Are there any
2 stipulations?
3 MR. CREAGAN: Any stipulations?
4 MS. POSNER: Just so you all know, we
5 each get three and a half hours of on-the-record time.
6 MR. CREAGAN: Okay.
7 MS. POSNER: I'm going to save half an
8 hour for after Mr. Casey goes.
9 MR. CREAGAN: Okay.
10 MR. CASEY: I'll do the same.
11 And the witness will read and sign, I
12 assume?
13 MR. CREAGAN: Yes. Yes.
14 MR. CASEY: But to the confidentiality
15 of the transcript?
16 MS. POSNER: Right. Yes. You might
17 want to --
18 MR. CREAGAN: Yes. Let's mark it
19 confidential, and, you know, if it becomes an issue at
20 any point, we can deal with it. But just to make it
21 easy, just mark it confidential.
22 MS. POSNER: Okay.
23 JEFFREY M. BRANDT, having been duly
24 sworn, was examined and testified as follows:
25 EXAMINATION

5

1 BY MS. POSNER:
 2 Q. Good morning, Mr. Brandt. My name is
 3 Amy Posner, and I'm an attorney representing the
 4 Federal Trade Commission.
 5 Please state your full name for the
 6 record.
 7 A. Sure. Jeffrey M. Brandt.
 8 Q. Where do you work?
 9 A. Ability Prosthetics & Orthotics.
 10 MS. POSNER: Let's have everybody in the
 11 room introduce themselves and who they represent.
 12 MR. CREAGAN: I'm David Creagan, White
 13 and Williams LLP, and I represent the witness and
 14 Ability Prosthetics & Orthotics.
 15 MR. CASEY: Christopher Casey, Duane
 16 Morris LLP. I represent Ottobock, the respondent in
 17 this matter.
 18 BY MS. POSNER:
 19 Q. Mr. Brandt, what is your current
 20 position at Ability Prosthetics & Orthotics?
 21 A. CEO.
 22 Q. Can we agree to call it Ability and
 23 we'll both know that that means Ability Prosthetics
 24 & Orthotics?
 25 A. Yes. Absolutely, yes.

6

1 Q. Are you employed by anybody else at this
 2 time?
 3 A. I am not.
 4 Q. Do you understand that you will be
 5 testifying under oath today?
 6 A. Yes.
 7 Q. Is there any reason why you would not be
 8 able to testify fully and accurately today?
 9 A. No.
 10 Q. Unless I state otherwise, I will refer
 11 to Ottobock Healthcare North America, Inc. and
 12 Ottobock HealthCare GmbH as Ottobock.
 13 Is that okay?
 14 A. Yes.
 15 Q. I will refer to FIH Group Holdings, LLC
 16 as Freedom Innovations, and I will refer to Ability
 17 Prosthetics & Orthotics as Ability.
 18 Is that okay?
 19 A. Yes.
 20 Q. And if I refer to the transaction or the
 21 acquisition, I mean Ottobock's acquisition of Freedom
 22 Innovations.
 23 Is that okay?
 24 A. Yes.
 25 Q. Have you ever been deposed before?

7

1 A. No.
 2 Q. Okay. So I'd like to briefly explain
 3 how today's deposition will be conducted.
 4 The court reporter is recording
 5 everything we say. To make her job easier, we don't
 6 want to have two people talking at the same time.
 7 Okay?
 8 A. Okay.
 9 Q. So please wait until I've finished
 10 asking my question before you answer.
 11 A. Okay.
 12 Q. Is that okay?
 13 A. Yes.
 14 Q. And please answer all of your questions
 15 orally instead of using gestures so she can take those
 16 oral answers down.
 17 A. Okay.
 18 Q. From time to time your counsel may
 19 object to one of my questions. These objections will
 20 be noted by the court reporter. After an objection is
 21 made, you will be expected to answer the question
 22 unless your attorney instructs you not to answer.
 23 Do you understand?
 24 A. Yes.
 25 Q. If I ask a question that you do not

8

1 understand, please let me know and I will do my best
 2 to rephrase it.
 3 If you respond to a question, I'm going
 4 to assume that you understood it.
 5 Is that okay?
 6 A. Yes.
 7 Q. We'll take periodic breaks throughout
 8 the day. If you need a break, please let me know and
 9 I'll do my best to accommodate you. I may, however,
 10 want to finish my current line of questioning before
 11 we take a break.
 12 Is that okay?
 13 A. Yes.
 14 Q. Because you're under oath, please answer
 15 truthfully, completely, and to the best of your
 16 knowledge. If at any point you realize that you have
 17 answered a question incorrectly or you remember
 18 something else that would make your earlier answer
 19 more complete, please let me know and you can add to
 20 an earlier answer.
 21 Do you understand?
 22 A. Yes.
 23 Q. Did you do anything to prepare for this
 24 deposition besides talk to your counsel?
 25 A. No.

9

1 **Q. Did you talk to anyone -- did you**
 2 **communicate with anybody at Freedom about this**
 3 **deposition?**
 4 A. No.
 5 **Q. Did you communicate with anybody at**
 6 **Ottobock about this deposition?**
 7 A. No.
 8 **Q. Did you communicate with anybody at**
 9 **Ability about this deposition?**
 10 A. Yes.
 11 **Q. Who did you speak to?**
 12 A. My management team, executive team.
 13 More as a matter of collecting the documents that were
 14 requested.
 15 **Q. Did you review any documents to prepare**
 16 **for today's deposition besides what your lawyer showed**
 17 **you?**
 18 A. No.
 19 **Q. Can you briefly describe your**
 20 **educational background, starting with college?**
 21 A. Sure.
 22 So I have a prosthetics -- it's a
 23 prosthetics tech degree. Basically it's a one-year
 24 learn-how-to-fabricate prosthetics, which I received
 25 from Spokane Falls Community College, SFCC, in

10

1 Spokane, Washington.
 2 I'm sorry. Forgive me. I obtained my
 3 bachelor's from Penn State University, graduated in
 4 1995 with a B.S. in psychology. Then went on to
 5 Spokane Falls for one year to receive a one-year
 6 technical training in fabrication of prosthetics.
 7 And then in 1999 attended Northwestern
 8 University's prosthetic and orthotic program. And
 9 then at the completion of that program completed two
 10 one-year residencies, one in prosthetics, one in
 11 orthotics.
 12 **Q. What year did you receive the**
 13 **prosthetics technical degree from Spokane Falls?**
 14 A. 1996.
 15 **Q. And what did that degree allow you to**
 16 **do?**
 17 A. It -- so it formally trained me to be a
 18 prosthetic technician, which essentially means that I
 19 could work at a prosthetic and orthotic practice in
 20 their lab and fabricate prostheses.
 21 **Q. Did you work in any labs during that**
 22 **time?**
 23 A. I did. So in 1996 I worked at the
 24 Orthotic Prosthetic Center in Fairfax, Virginia,
 25 until -- forgive me but maybe September of 1997.

11

1 I left and moved to Philadelphia and
 2 worked for Cocco Brothers in South Philadelphia, as
 3 the same job title, as a prosthetic technician.
 4 **Q. What type of prosthetics did you**
 5 **fabricate when you worked at Orthotic and Prosthetic**
 6 **Center?**
 7 A. I didn't. I was hired as a technician
 8 to fabricate prosthetics, and then the second day they
 9 asked me to fabricate a brace. They liked what I did,
 10 and then I never fabricated a limb while I worked
 11 there. I fabricated only orthotics the whole time.
 12 **Q. What's the difference between orthotics**
 13 **and prosthetics?**
 14 A. So the difference between orthotics and
 15 prosthetics is typically defined as orthotics are
 16 outside of the body or typically referred to as a
 17 brace.
 18 And then prosthetics is also outside the
 19 body, but it's typically referred to as an artificial
 20 limb and replaces the loss of a limb.
 21 So if you lost your limb below the knee,
 22 the prosthesis would replace the part that you lost.
 23 Whereas, a brace actually goes around the part that
 24 you still have that just isn't functioning properly.
 25 **Q. Okay. When you worked at Cocco**

12

1 **Brothers, what was your position there?**
 2 A. Prosthetic technician.
 3 **Q. Did you work with prosthetics in that**
 4 **job?**
 5 A. Yes.
 6 **Q. What did you do?**
 7 A. Fabricated prosthetic sockets and then
 8 assembled prostheses.
 9 So essentially you would prepare the
 10 cast that the prosthetist took of the patient's limb,
 11 you would prepare that for fabrication, go through the
 12 fabrication process, produce what is an acrylic socket
 13 or the acrylic socket interfaces with the patient's
 14 limb, and then you assemble a pylon, a foot, a knee,
 15 whatever the components required for that particular
 16 patient.
 17 **Q. How long were you at Cocco Brothers?**
 18 A. I was at Cocco Brothers until maybe May
 19 of '98.
 20 **Q. Is that when you went to Northwestern?**
 21 A. No, I actually went to Northwestern in
 22 January of '99.
 23 So in May of '98 I left Cocco Brothers
 24 and went back to Orthotic Prosthetic Center in
 25 Fairfax, and worked, I wouldn't say part time, but

13

1 three-quarter time through the summer and fall of '98
2 because I had been accepted to Northwestern, so I was
3 kind of splitting time between Fairfax and here, and
4 my fiance was in grad school in Philadelphia, so...

5 And then in '99 went -- left for
6 Chicago.

7 **Q. When you were at Orthotics and
8 Prosthetics the second time, what was your position
9 then?**

10 A. Just fabrication, back to fabricating
11 braces. Pretty much what it was the first time.
12 There was no real change there.

13 **Q. That was orthotics work and not
14 prosthetics work?**

15 A. For the most part, yes.

16 **Q. Can you tell me about the degree you
17 received at Northwestern?**

18 A. Right. So the degree at Northwestern at
19 that time, 1999, was a six-month certificate course in
20 orthotics and a six-month certificate course in
21 prosthetics. So you actually leave the medical school
22 with not a master's degree, but, rather, a certificate
23 in each discipline, and then you're eligible to do
24 your residencies and take the board exams.

25 Now there's a master's -- there's

14

1 actually an MSPO. There's actually a master's degree
2 when you go to school now. So -- so that's the
3 certificate. It's technically not a degree, I guess.

4 **Q. Where did you do your two one-year
5 residencies?**

6 A. Right. So orthotics I stayed -- I say
7 stayed -- I stayed in Chicago, but I actually did it
8 at the Rehab Institute of Chicago, or RIC, which at
9 the time housed the Northwestern's program. So when I
10 say I stayed there, it literally means on the same
11 floor, the clinical services for RIC was on the same
12 floor as the academic program for Northwestern. So
13 that was my year there.

14 And then my second year was prosthetics,
15 which I did at Lawall Prosthetics & Orthotics, which
16 is located in Wilmington, Delaware, and I split time
17 between their freestanding office in Wilmington and
18 their A.I. duPont Children's Hospital office.

19 They have an office -- this private
20 company actually has an office in duPont Children's,
21 which is about a mile or two from their freestanding
22 office.

23 **Q. When your education at Northwestern and
24 the residencies were complete, what did that -- what
25 did those certificates allow you to do?**

15

1 A. Right. So now you're allowed to take
2 the American Board for Certification, or ABC, board
3 exams. And there are three exams in each discipline
4 that you take.

5 You pass them, then you're certified.
6 You receive a certification from ABC.

7 **Q. Are you certified from ABC?**

8 A. Yes.

9 **Q. When did you become certified from ABC?**

10 A. So I would have finished my orthotic
11 residency in maybe, like, April of 2001.

12 Probably certified in orthotics in the
13 fall of '01 -- I'd have to get the exact dates -- and
14 then the prosthetics came the next year, basically a
15 year later, fall of '02.

16 **Q. Once you received -- once you take the
17 exams and you pass and you become a member of ABC,
18 what does that allow you to do?**

19 A. So you can seek gainful employment as a
20 certified prosthetist, orthotist.

21 **Q. What can a certified prosthetist,
22 orthotist do?**

23 A. Right. So you can evaluate patients by
24 prescription only. You can evaluate design, fit, and
25 follow up these patients with whatever device they

16

1 received. Patient care.

2 **Q. Without being supervised by anybody
3 else?**

4 A. Correct.

5 And I'll point out, too, and if your
6 state has licensure, you have to gain licensure in
7 that state as well, so...

8 **Q. There are different state requirements
9 for each -- to become a certified orthotist,
10 prosthetist?**

11 A. So certain -- well, certain states
12 require licensure. So even though you have your ABC
13 certification, you -- if you practice in a licensure
14 state, you have to get a license.

15 **Q. Do you need a license in Pennsylvania?**

16 A. You do.

17 **Q. Do you have one?**

18 A. I do not.

19 **Q. Did you ever have one?**

20 A. No. I've never practiced in
21 Pennsylvania since licensure came in three years ago,
22 so I never -- I never applied for it.

23 **Q. Can you tell me about your employment
24 after you became a certified orthotist, prosthetist?**

25 A. Sure.

17

1 So I believe I -- I'm just trying to
 2 think if I was ever fully certified while I was still
 3 at Lawall. I think I was. It's L-a-w-a-l-l is the
 4 name of the company.
 5 But in October of 2002, I took a job in
 6 Pittsburgh for a company named National Rehab
 7 Equipment, NRE. And that was I believe October of
 8 2002, I think it was. And that was essentially my
 9 first job as a certified prosthetist, orthotist. I
 10 may have been certified a little bit before I left
 11 Lawall, but I don't recall.
 12 **Q. What were your responsibilities at that**
 13 **time?**
 14 A. Right. So it was to -- they were a
 15 telemedicine wound care company, and they were
 16 beginning to start a prosthetic and orthotic division,
 17 and so they brought me on to essentially help to grow
 18 and develop that line of business for them.
 19 **Q. Did you fit prosthetic knees when you**
 20 **were in that role?**
 21 A. Yes.
 22 **Q. How long were you at National Rehab**
 23 **Equipment?**
 24 A. I was there until February of 2004.
 25 **Q. Where did you go after that?**

18

1 A. I founded Ability in March of 2004,
 2 which is the company I currently work for.
 3 **Q. What was your first role at Ability?**
 4 A. Chief everything. I mean, I was
 5 prosthetist, orthotist. I was pretty much a one -- my
 6 own person for the first nine months that the company
 7 existed.
 8 **Q. How long did you see patients at**
 9 **Ability?**
 10 A. Probably until about 2012.
 11 **Q. How long did you fit knees on patients**
 12 **when you were at Ability?**
 13 A. Until that same date, also 2012.
 14 **Q. Can you describe your current role and**
 15 **responsibilities at Ability?**
 16 A. Sure.
 17 As CEO, my current roles are business
 18 development -- they're political in nature. I sit on
 19 the -- recently was elected to the board of directors
 20 for AOPA, one of our national associations. So I'm
 21 trying to spend a little more time, you know, giving
 22 back, looking outside of the organization a little
 23 bit, after 14 years.
 24 Basically spending time in engaging with
 25 the offices. We have ten offices, so I spend time --

19

1 a lot of my time is spent traveling to the offices,
 2 and not so much managing them as just culture mining
 3 and, again, just time spent engaging.
 4 And then obviously -- I mean, it's still
 5 a relatively small corporation in that I'm intimate
 6 with my management team, developing strategies and,
 7 you know, budgets for the next year, those types of
 8 things, strategic initiatives, business development.
 9 **Q. Are you involved at all in the**
 10 **acquisition of prosthetics?**
 11 A. I'm not sure I understand what you mean
 12 by "acquisition of prosthetics."
 13 **Q. Do you work with the manufacturers of**
 14 **prosthetics to -- and negotiate pricing for products,**
 15 **for instance?**
 16 A. So, yes, to some degree. So that's been
 17 a little -- somewhat of a changing role over the past
 18 three years for me.
 19 So three, four years ago it might have
 20 been me directly, but now it's more like if I get an
 21 email from a manufacturer who wants to come in and
 22 meet with me for -- to talk about pricing, it's kind
 23 of like, okay, you could do that, but I might not be
 24 at that meeting. It may be my chief manufacturing
 25 officer or my COO who kind of just takes that meeting,

20

1 so...
 2 **Q. Who directly reports to you at Ability?**
 3 A. Who directly reports to me?
 4 Mark Brady, B-r-a-d-y.
 5 (There followed a brief interruption of
 6 the deposition.)
 7 MR. CASEY: Thank you.
 8 THE WITNESS: Kathleen DeLawrence,
 9 that's D-e-L -- Lawrence, DeLawrence. And that's all.
 10 BY MS. POSNER:
 11 **Q. What is Mark Brady's position?**
 12 A. I'm sorry. CFO, chief financial
 13 officer.
 14 **Q. And what is Kathleen DeLawrence's**
 15 **position?**
 16 A. She's the COO.
 17 **Q. Do you see any patients currently at**
 18 **Ability?**
 19 A. I do not.
 20 **Q. When was the last time you saw patients**
 21 **at Ability?**
 22 A. I -- 2012.
 23 **Q. Can you tell us about Ability generally?**
 24 A. Sure.
 25 So we are a patient care company that

21

1 provides orthotic and prosthetic devices. We
 2 evaluate, design, fit, and follow up with patients on
 3 these devices. We are ten offices spread out across
 4 three states. We have five facilities in
 5 Pennsylvania, we have three in Maryland, and we have
 6 two in North Carolina.
 7 And some of the, you know -- I mean, I
 8 founded Ability with the idea that, you know, we could
 9 provide a more patient centric experience for these
 10 types of devices.
 11 My experiences where I had worked and
 12 sort of come up in the profession had been that of
 13 sort of could never understand why the facilities
 14 weren't a little nicer, why patients didn't receive
 15 more awareness and education, even if they couldn't
 16 come to you. So -- and outcomes were starting to take
 17 hold.
 18 So for me it was kind of like I just --
 19 I just didn't understand why the care wasn't a little
 20 higher or a lot higher. So...
 21 **Q. So is that the goal of your --**
 22 A. That's the founding -- right. That's
 23 pretty much the mission.
 24 **Q. How many employees work at Ability?**
 25 A. Currently we have 41.

22

1 **Q. How many of those are certified**
 2 **orthotists, prosthetists?**
 3 A. I'm going to say 18 or 19, and forgive
 4 me for that because the number can change.
 5 **Q. Do you have an idea approximately how**
 6 **many patients you see at Ability? Not you,**
 7 **personally, but Ability sees?**
 8 A. Right. I -- forgive me, but I'd have to
 9 get the number. It's an obtainable number, but, I'm
 10 sorry, I don't have it.
 11 **Q. That's okay.**
 12 **Do you have an approximate idea of how**
 13 **many knees are fit at Ability offices in a year?**
 14 A. I believe -- I'm sorry, but if I
 15 reference one of the -- one of the exhibits or
 16 attachments that we provided, I think it was a hundred
 17 knees -- roughly a hundred knees in two years, so
 18 roughly 50 a year.
 19 **Q. I wish I could pull out that exhibit.**
 20 **It was so small that when I printed it, we couldn't**
 21 **read it, so --**
 22 A. Okay.
 23 **Q. But I know what you're talking about.**
 24 **So is that over the last two years?**
 25 A. I'm sorry, let me clarify that

23

1 statement.
 2 Microprocessor, MPK knees, per the
 3 L-Code that was listed in the subpoena.
 4 **Q. Okay. So that was Ability has fit**
 5 **approximately a hundred MPKs over the last two years;**
 6 **is that right?**
 7 A. I believe, yes.
 8 **Q. Who is Brian Kaluf?**
 9 A. Brian Kaluf is the certified
 10 prosthetist. He's also our director of clinical
 11 research and outcomes.
 12 **Q. What does he do in that role?**
 13 A. So Brian spends a small amount of time
 14 seeing patients. And when I say "seeing patients,"
 15 not necessarily being lead on those cases, but almost
 16 practicing as a consultant within the company or an
 17 assistant or -- I don't know what the word would be,
 18 but just, he's there for some cases. But then
 19 primarily leading Ability's efforts to generate
 20 research, clinical research.
 21 **Q. Why is it important for Ability to**
 22 **generate clinical research?**
 23 A. Yes. So as I alluded to earlier, part
 24 of founding Ability and wanting to develop more of an
 25 evidence-based way of practicing, we needed somebody

24

1 to start to generate -- you know, to challenge the
 2 status quo to some degree to say, you know, Why are
 3 you doing this? Why are you doing that?
 4 Well, because we've profiled a hundred
 5 patients and this is what they all had in common, so
 6 we can start to have a reason for doing something and
 7 not just because we've always done it that way or just
 8 simply we were taught in school, so let's keep doing
 9 it that way without questioning anything.
 10 So we also feel like the payor structure
 11 is changing. It's the -- we feel like that healthcare
 12 changing and being more of a fee for value, I've
 13 always felt that orthotics and prosthetics has an
 14 incredible value, but how are you going to tell that
 15 story if you don't have research and documentation
 16 that actually can point to those economic values and
 17 those benefits?
 18 So for years I stood by and watched
 19 people say, Wow, she's a great walker in that leg.
 20 And I would, as a student, sort of get -- you know,
 21 and I'd say, What does "great" mean? And people would
 22 say, Oh, you know, we don't pay you to ask those
 23 questions.
 24 Okay. Well, then I'm going to go create
 25 a company that can ask those questions.

25

1 So that was -- that's why I think
 2 clinical research is important within Ability.
 3 And, again, it's -- for us as a
 4 for-profit entity to have that I think is special. We
 5 do invest real dollars to have that, and -- so we're
 6 trying to do our part, if you will, for -- you know,
 7 to generate research in outcomes. That's kind of our
 8 specialty.
 9 **Q. How long has Brian Kaluf worked at**
 10 **Ability?**
 11 A. I think mid-2011, but I'd have to -- I'd
 12 have to clarify that.
 13 **Q. He's not a new employee?**
 14 A. No, he's not.
 15 **Q. Are you aware of any work he's done with**
 16 **Freedom?**
 17 A. Yes.
 18 **Q. Are you aware of any work he's done with**
 19 **Freedom involving prosthetic knees?**
 20 A. No.
 21 **Q. Are you aware of any work he has done**
 22 **with Freedom involving a paper that explained the**
 23 **differences between microprocessor knees and**
 24 **mechanical knees?**
 25 A. No.

26

1 **Q. Would that -- does that sound like**
 2 **something he would do?**
 3 A. Yes.
 4 **Q. And that's part of his position?**
 5 A. Right. Yes.
 6 **Q. Who is Jeff Quelet?**
 7 A. Jeff Quelet is the -- again, I think
 8 it's chief manufacturing officer.
 9 Jeff, primarily, he's a trained
 10 certified prosthetist, orthotist, first of all, and he
 11 is still to some degree in patient care, but also
 12 somewhat on the management team.
 13 And he also handles, you know,
 14 interactions with fabricators, manufacturers.
 15 So one thing that's unique about Ability
 16 is that we outsource all of our production, so we
 17 don't have in-house labs that produce the prosthetics
 18 or the braces.
 19 So when you work with 30, 40, 50
 20 manufacturers, Jeff handles a lot of the managing that
 21 learning curve, if you will. As our ten offices
 22 interact with those manufacturers, if problems arise
 23 or quality issues, things like that, Jeff handles
 24 those.
 25 **Q. Is Jeff an amputee?**

27

1 A. He is.
 2 **Q. Is he an above-the-knee amputee?**
 3 A. He is.
 4 **Q. Does he test out knee and leg products**
 5 **for Ability?**
 6 A. When you say test them out for Ability,
 7 like -- I'm not sure I understand.
 8 **Q. Does Jeff Quelet work with manufacturers**
 9 **on development projects?**
 10 A. Yes, he --
 11 MR. CASEY: Objection to form.
 12 BY MS. POSNER:
 13 **Q. You can answer.**
 14 A. Yes.
 15 **Q. Do you know the way in which Jeff Quelet**
 16 **works with manufacturers on development projects?**
 17 A. I -- yes, I suppose I do.
 18 **Q. How does he work with manufacturers on**
 19 **development projects?**
 20 A. So sometimes -- so they'll just --
 21 they'll skim through his network or relationships,
 22 Hey, will you -- would you be willing to test this,
 23 or, What do you think about this, that type of
 24 interaction.
 25 **Q. Has he -- has Jeff Quelet worked with**

28

1 **Ability on any of their knee products?**
 2 A. So --
 3 **Q. I'm sorry. Has Jeff Quelet worked with**
 4 **Freedom on any of their knee products?**
 5 A. Yes.
 6 **Q. Can you tell me about that?**
 7 A. I can. So -- to the degree that I know.
 8 So Jeff is -- I believe Jeff has tried a
 9 Freedom knee or Freedom -- Freedom knees, I should
 10 say, over the years.
 11 Jeff had -- and, again, I -- I'm not
 12 going to speak for him, but Jeff -- when we -- when I
 13 first started Ability, Jeff was some type of an
 14 educational presenter for Freedom, like on the side,
 15 like, just, like, consulting-type thing.
 16 So that only went for, like, a year or
 17 two, and then Jeff didn't do that anymore. But
 18 then -- at any rate, through the years Jeff has tried
 19 knees, Freedom knees, and I honestly don't know if
 20 those trials were, quote/unquote, formal or informal
 21 or how they were conducted, necessarily.
 22 And I may not even be privy to,
 23 especially in the last three years, if he's tried a
 24 knee because it wouldn't necessarily be something I
 25 would know, just given that I don't have 21 direct

29

1 reports anymore.

2 **Q. You mentioned the last three years.**

3 **What changed in the last three years?**

4 A. Oh, just -- so as we've added to our

5 management team, I'm trying to develop more of a -- a

6 little more vertical in our organizational structure

7 so that I could just kind of get some work life

8 balance back on a personal note.

9 So -- right. So, for instance, you

10 know, somebody -- you know, somebody may ask something

11 of Kathleen or Jeff or Mark to look at something and

12 they may -- they may decide, the two of them, to go do

13 that, and then I would just hear about it at a -- you

14 know, a weekly call or, you know, a weekly update type

15 of thing.

16 **Q. Did Jeff Quelet used to report directly**

17 **to you?**

18 A. It's a -- it's a good question. I think

19 I would say yes, although prior to the last couple

20 years it was a pretty flat relationship in terms of --

21 what would be the word -- sort of co- -- co-managing

22 or co- -- you know, because Jeff's an owner, because

23 Clay, the CIO, is an owner, I'm an owner. We're

24 essentially not the three originals, I'm the original

25 owner. The two of them came on very recently after I

30

1 started the company.

2 But prior to bringing on the CFO, the

3 COO, building out our board four years ago, I wouldn't

4 say that any of us reported to any of -- you know, the

5 three of us just kind of ran the company.

6 **Q. Jeff Quelet was one of the people**

7 **running the company?**

8 A. Correct.

9 **Q. And you said he's a co-owner of Ability?**

10 A. He's a shareholder.

11 **Q. What percentage of Ability does he own?**

12 [REDACTED]

13 **Q. Do you rely on Jeff's opinions about --**

14 **regarding prosthetics?**

15 A. Yes.

16 **Q. Do you rely on Jeff Quelet's opinions**

17 **regarding knee products?**

18 A. Yes. But not solely, to clarify that.

19 His opinion is part -- his opinion matters, but it's

20 not the sole -- it's not what-Jeff-says-we-do type of

21 an atmosphere.

22 **Q. What is his role as clinical management**

23 **officer?**

24 A. Right. So he -- he right now is the

25 regional director for Maryland, so he oversees the

31

1 three offices in Maryland. And then on a corporate

2 level, he interfaces with the executive team to

3 discuss the usage of manufacturers and products and

4 put out fires.

5 I mean, on a daily basis there's a lot

6 of manufacturing questions that come up that Jeff sort

7 of liaises for the practitioners.

8 **Q. Has Jeff discussed with you in any way**

9 **trying on a Freedom knee in the last two years?**

10 MR. CASEY: Objection to the form.

11 BY MS. POSNER:

12 **Q. You can answer.**

13 A. Okay. Yes, I believe he has.

14 **Q. When was the last time you and Jeff**

15 **communicated about his trial of a Freedom knee?**

16 A. Within the last year.

17 **Q. What did he tell you?**

18 A. I believe that -- and, again, I would

19 have -- I would -- I'd -- I believe that he tried a

20 new Freedom knee in the past year.

21 And I would just want to clarify that

22 because he does -- he does try different knees, and --

23 so I think he has tried a Freedom knee within the past

24 year.

25 **Q. What did he tell you he thought of the**

32

1 **Freedom knee that he tried on in the last year?**

2 A. He liked --

3 MR. CASEY: Objection.

4 THE WITNESS: He liked it.

5 BY MS. POSNER:

6 **Q. Did he tell you why he liked it?**

7 A. No. I mean -- so, yes, he probably did,

8 but my qualifying statement around this answer is that

9 when Jeff states that he likes something, sometimes

10 it's unclear as to why he likes it.

11 So he'll say, like, Wow, it's just

12 really great. And you're like, Well, what do you mean

13 by "great"? He's like, Well, it's really smooth or

14 it's really fast or it's -- okay.

15 It's typically not met with an answer

16 that is superquantitative or qualitative I guess is

17 the best way to put it.

18 So it's -- usually, for me, having known

19 him for 25 years, it's -- I put my filter on and I

20 have to go get more information. I kind of put the

21 filter in, and say, I'm glad you're enthusiastic about

22 that product and you're not -- you're not unenthused,

23 so that's good, but now I need to go learn more.

24 **Q. Did Jeff Quelet express enthusiasm about**

25 **the knee he tried on that was Freedom's last year?**

1 A. Yes.
 2 **Q. Did he tell you that it was smooth?**
 3 A. I don't recall the words that he would
 4 have -- that he used. I -- that's -- I was using that
 5 as an example. So words like that, I'm -- if I try to
 6 recall, I'm sure that he used words that were positive
 7 and enthusiastic, right, in that line of -- or that
 8 theme.
 9 **Q. Did you learn more about that knee?**
 10 A. I didn't, really. I knew very little
 11 other than the name.
 12 **Q. What is it called?**
 13 A. Quattro. Quattro.
 14 I -- and for me, it was kind of like --
 15 again, there may be other people that know more about
 16 that knee than I, but for me, all I really knew was
 17 what the name was and that, as it's documented in the
 18 Complaint and the Response -- in the respondent's
 19 comments back, just that -- sort of this ongoing
 20 back-and-forth in the development of the knee
 21 features, right.
 22 So to hear that, wow, there's this new
 23 knee coming out that's supposed to be great, for me,
 24 again, it's like, well, I don't know what great means
 25 and -- okay. So they're going to come out with a knee

1 that's impressive, and then the respondent, OttoBock,
 2 will come out with another knee that's better than
 3 that one.
 4 So that was pretty much where I had --
 5 where I had slotted it as, great, I look forward to
 6 seeing it, you know, learning more about it.
 7 **Q. Is that what you've experienced as a --**
 8 **in your role at Ability, that Freedom comes out with a**
 9 **knee and then OttoBock comes out with a better knee**
 10 **and then Freedom comes out with a better knee?**
 11 MR. CASEY: Objection to form.
 12 THE WITNESS: In the past few years,
 13 sure.
 14 BY MS. POSNER:
 15 **Q. Can you elaborate on that in any way?**
 16 A. I mean, just -- other than, you know,
 17 obviously as a -- as a business owner, I'm aware of
 18 the -- I'm aware of Freedom having come out with a
 19 knee in 2008, and then you're aware of there's, hey,
 20 there's another product on the market. Does it have a
 21 place in the practice? That type of thing.
 22 But the last, you know, what, four years
 23 or so, the -- yeah, they're just -- they're competing.
 24 **Q. Who are "they"?**
 25 A. OttoBock and Freedom.

1 **Q. How are they competing?**
 2 A. Just with the features or benefits of
 3 the -- you know, advancing the technology.
 4 **Q. Are there any features that you've seen**
 5 **improve in their products over the last four or five**
 6 **years?**
 7 MR. CASEY: Objection to form.
 8 THE WITNESS: So for me not -- for me
 9 not enjoying the last four years or more as a
 10 clinician, it's very -- that's a -- that's challenging
 11 for me to answer that because I don't have direct
 12 experience with those features, you know, I mean,
 13 hands on myself, you know, looking at patients wearing
 14 the latest and greatest knee, and saying, Wow, I'm so
 15 glad they addressed that, like I don't have that type
 16 of firsthand knowledge.
 17 But to be aware of the features like,
 18 you know, for OttoBock -- or -- sorry. Excuse me --
 19 for Freedom to come out with a knee that was water
 20 resistant, that was nice because patients who wanted
 21 to wash their car on the weekend didn't have to worry
 22 about the spray from the car damaging the knee kind of
 23 a thing, so -- or potentially damaging the knee.
 24 So, again, you can -- from where I sit,
 25 it's like, great. This is -- you know, one of them

1 comes out with this, the next -- you know, then the
 2 next one makes -- takes their technology and makes it
 3 a little better and -- so it's been good.
 4 BY MS. POSNER:
 5 **Q. Are there any other attributes that**
 6 **you've noticed improving in the -- in Freedom's and**
 7 **OttoBock's microprocessor knees in the last few years**
 8 **besides water resistance?**
 9 A. So again, contextually, this is harder
 10 for me, but, like, you know, I know that the processor
 11 in the Plié is, I think, faster than in the C-Leg.
 12 But then again, it's like, well,
 13 somebody who's in clinical care may say, Jeff, yeah,
 14 that was the case a year and a half ago, but now the
 15 next iteration of C-Leg's processor is faster than the
 16 Plié's. Okay. We'll -- so...
 17 But at one point, yes, the processor was
 18 faster, but, you know, then again, the OttoBock C-Leg
 19 has, like, a stance flexion feature where if the knee
 20 is bent slightly, you know, the knee is very safe.
 21 You know, the Plié has some manual
 22 resistance settings that if the user -- you know, it
 23 makes it very easy for the user to just reach down and
 24 make some adjustments.
 25 The OttoBock has programmable modes,

37

1 right. Freedom doesn't have programmable modes.
 2 Although someone may tell me that, Wait a minute.
 3 Yes, they do. The Plié 4 or whatever has program --
 4 okay. So...
 5 Yeah, so differences, but, again,
 6 depending on user preference, right, or needs of the
 7 patient.
 8 **Q. Who makes the Plié, just for clarity?**
 9 A. Freedom.
 10 **Q. And who makes the C-Leg?**
 11 A. Ottobock.
 12 **Q. What version of the Plié, what number,**
 13 **are you familiar with?**
 14 A. To me, it would -- I assume the Plié 1,
 15 but I -- or the original Plié, really, for me would
 16 have been -- I don't think I was much a part of it
 17 beyond that in terms of fitting.
 18 I forget when they came out with the
 19 second one, but...
 20 **Q. You have 18 or 19 orthotists who work**
 21 **for you and they fit a hundred microprocessor knees**
 22 **over the last two years.**
 23 **Do you have -- based on that, do you**
 24 **have any familiarity with more recent versions of the**
 25 **Plié?**

38

1 MR. CASEY: Objection to form.
 2 THE WITNESS: I don't, personally. I
 3 mean, again, I don't -- you know, the feedback is --
 4 the feedback that I get is just from the clinicians
 5 and during practitioner meetings where folks will say,
 6 Hey, we like this for this.
 7 But, again, these are not -- it's
 8 different when practitioners are telling you they
 9 have -- they like this knee for this style patient.
 10 Hearing that is great. I'm glad that -- I'm glad that
 11 you feel that way and I'm glad that you're treating
 12 the patient first, then providing them whichever knee
 13 is best for them, right.
 14 But am I necessarily processing that as
 15 a clinician? Because when you're -- when you're a
 16 practitioner or a physician or a PT, to me, I process
 17 that a lot differently if I had to be in the room
 18 tomorrow with a patient.
 19 My expertise about which one is better
 20 and why and who exactly it's for, well, you can
 21 believe I would have that down to, you know, an exact
 22 science for me, right.
 23 But, again, so I'm not -- I can tell you
 24 the company prefers those two knees for the reasons
 25 that they -- that they like them.

39

1 BY MS. POSNER:
 2 **Q. When you say "the company," you mean**
 3 **Ability?**
 4 A. Ability. Sorry.
 5 **Q. Which two knees does Ability prefer?**
 6 A. The C-Leg and the Plié.
 7 **Q. Why?**
 8 A. Because they are the two microprocessor
 9 knees that we feel like have the greatest quality,
 10 durability, service, time in the marketplace.
 11 And by "service," I mean maintenance,
 12 you know, like -- so, yeah.
 13 And performance. I mean, they both do
 14 what they claim they do.
 15 **Q. Which is what?**
 16 A. First and foremost, provide stability to
 17 an above-knee amputee. Because
 18 microprocessor-controlled knee joints are pretty darn
 19 sweet for an above-knee amputee.
 20 **Q. What do you mean by that?**
 21 A. I mean with the way processing power has
 22 advanced since the mid-'90s, to have essentially an
 23 onboard computer regulating when the knee bends and
 24 when it doesn't, and understanding your walking
 25 environment, and it's working every second of every

40

1 day to make you safe, that's revolutionary for an
 2 amputee who previously didn't have that.
 3 **Q. What did those amputees previously use?**
 4 A. So they used nonmicroprocessor knees,
 5 which were -- they could have been pneumatic or fluid,
 6 like a Mauch unit, for instance, M-a-u-c-h. Ossur I
 7 believe owns the Mauch unit.
 8 But, anyway, Ottobock has
 9 nonmicroprocessor knees. Ossur has nonmicroprocessor
 10 knees. These are just knees that really rely on what
 11 we call -- they're positionally stable.
 12 So the best way to describe it is if the
 13 amputee moves his or her weight in a certain direction
 14 unexpectedly, the knee can become very unstable, so
 15 they rely on weight line.
 16 So if I were to lean, you know, really
 17 far forward over a knee, it might be hyperstable. But
 18 if I was walking away from the clerk downstairs,
 19 buying coffee, and they said, Oh, you forgot your
 20 change and I quickly moved back to -- and leaned my
 21 weight backwards, my knee could buckle, you know, bend
 22 and go -- and I could fall.
 23 A microprocessor-type knee senses those
 24 movements and can quickly make the knee tight so that
 25 instead of falling, I might stumble back to the clerk.

41

1 So prior to MPKs in 1999 -- '98, '99,
 2 patients received nonmicroprocessor knees and -- with
 3 a lot of instruction and a lot of cross your fingers,
 4 and they enjoyed a lot of falls.
 5 **Q. Do some patients still receive**
 6 **nonmicroprocessor knees today?**
 7 A. Some do.
 8 **Q. Which patients are most benefited by a**
 9 **nonmicroprocessor knee today?**
 10 A. So in my mind there's two -- there's,
 11 like, two scenarios sometimes that
 12 nonmicroprocessors -- one is a lot of times as people
 13 are new amputees, if they have just had an amputation
 14 and they are able to exhibit certain -- and perform
 15 well on certain outcome tests, potential tests, right,
 16 to demonstrate, like, their ambulatory capacity, they
 17 may be started in a temporary leg with a mechanical
 18 knee.
 19 And the goal behind that is to -- it's a
 20 temporary prosthesis. It might only be used for three
 21 to six months.
 22 And during that time period, goals can
 23 be set, habits can be formed, the patient can work
 24 with a therapist. They can spend the time working
 25 with the prosthetist on the socket fit, make sure that

42

1 the interface is absolutely perfect. And all the
 2 while they're on a mechanical knee.
 3 But they're strong enough, they have
 4 enough range of motion, things -- different
 5 characteristics that would be evaluated to say, okay,
 6 this patient's going to learn how to walk on a
 7 non-MPK, right, but they're going to progress -- the
 8 idea is that they're going to progress into an MPK --
 9 **Q. And you said there's another category?**
 10 A. -- on the permanent limb, right.
 11 And then the second category would be,
 12 you know, there are still patients, you know, and this
 13 is a whole other topic, but there's still patients
 14 that have payors, third-party payors, that won't pay
 15 for a microprocessor knee.
 16 So sometimes you have patients that
 17 can't get the MPK technology, and they have to go in a
 18 nonmicroprocessor knee.
 19 **Q. Is it your belief, then, that all**
 20 **patients should ultimately be getting a microprocessor**
 21 **knee?**
 22 MR. CASEY: Objection to the form.
 23 THE WITNESS: All is tough to say, but
 24 most.
 25 You know, there's research that's

43

1 ongoing in our profession that, you know, perhaps is
 2 going to show even that lower-level amputees can
 3 benefit from microprocessor technology.
 4 So in the future we may -- we may learn
 5 more about the patient demographic at lower
 6 functioning. Because you have to remember, whenever
 7 technology comes out in the O&P profession, it's
 8 immediately thought that this is for, like, you know,
 9 these high-level, you know, amputees.
 10 And really, in my opinion, as technology
 11 gets better, it affords the lower-level patients the
 12 ability to at least stay at that lower level and not
 13 become further deconditioned, needing a wheelchair or
 14 not walking at all and so things like that.
 15 So my personal opinion is not
 16 necessarily that all folks need microprocessor, but I
 17 do think that people need to be ruled out of
 18 microprocessor technology, not ruled in.
 19 So as an evaluative process to say let's
 20 start with MPK, and if the outcome measures start to
 21 map and lay out that, yes, in fact, you're going to do
 22 well with an MPK, great.
 23 But if you're not -- you know, if you
 24 start at MPK and you start to do a few measures and
 25 you say to the patient, Hold on. Time out. You're

44

1 just -- this type of componentry of technology is not
 2 going to be the best fit for you, so we're going to
 3 put you in this type of a knee. That's all you need.
 4 BY MS. POSNER:
 5 **Q. Is that the current practice at Ability?**
 6 A. Yes.
 7 **Q. Which types of activities are the**
 8 **clinicians at Ability using as a goal for the patients**
 9 **who they are giving MPKs to?**
 10 MR. CASEY: Objection to the form.
 11 THE WITNESS: Right. So it's somewhat
 12 activity specific to the patient. But we have
 13 outcomes measures or baseline measures that we're
 14 administering to the patients to try to get -- to make
 15 that determination, yes.
 16 BY MS. POSNER:
 17 **Q. So can you explain how a clinician at**
 18 **Ability decides whether an MPK or a non-MPK is best**
 19 **for a transfemoral amputee?**
 20 A. Right. So there -- again, there's an
 21 AMPPRO, an AMPnoPRO -- these are acronyms -- but
 22 they're -- these are outcome measures that -- so
 23 they're physical tests that the clinicians are
 24 performing in the room with the amputee.
 25 Sometimes these tests are performed by

1 the physical therapist, even, that might be working
 2 with the patient. It's thought that sometimes they
 3 can be more objective if they're given by the PT,
 4 which that's another conversation, really, because PTs
 5 aren't as familiar with administering the tests.
 6 Ability does a lot of interoperability.
 7 Like, Brian will go around and make sure that the
 8 practitioners are administering the tests properly and
 9 consistently.
 10 So there's the AMPPRO, the AMPnoPRO. We
 11 do a PEQ -- I believe it's called a PEQMS. But that's
 12 a socket comfort score.
 13 And then I think they're doing --
 14 they're doing some other measures, but I'm not sure if
 15 they're just specific to prosthetics or if they
 16 overlap into orthotics because we do -- we also do
 17 some orthotic outcome measures, too.
 18 So, again, they perform those and see
 19 where the patients score and, you know, try to start
 20 to formulate their design from that, you know, how
 21 they're going to move forward. And taking into
 22 account patient -- you know, what the patient wants to
 23 do, right. So --
 24 **Q. What do you mean, "what the patient**
 25 **wants to do"?**

1 A. Yeah, so you always -- you always take
 2 into account the level of function the patient was
 3 before they had the amputation.
 4 So if you're -- if you're climbing ten
 5 flights of stairs to your office every day and then
 6 you're hit by a bus and you need an artificial limb,
 7 you're probably going to sit in the appointment and
 8 say, Hey, I want to walk the ten flights to my office
 9 when I go back to work.
 10 So getting back to the level of function
 11 one was at before an amputation is really important.
 12 Yet we always -- you know, our ears are
 13 open for patients who say, you know, Yeah, I think I'm
 14 going to take up hiking. And we're like, Well, did
 15 you hike before?
 16 No, but I need to get more fit.
 17 Well, let's walk first, you know.
 18 So we try to manage those types of --
 19 match the functional level.
 20 **Q. You're matching the functional level**
 21 **with the knee that Ability will ultimately fit the**
 22 **patient with?**
 23 A. Correct.
 24 **Q. Is the decision of whether a mechanical**
 25 **or a microprocessor knee best for the patient a**

1 **clinical decision?**
 2 A. Yes.
 3 **Q. Who makes that decision?**
 4 A. The prosthetist, along with the patient.
 5 **Q. Do you know what -- the pricing terms**
 6 **for the different microprocessor knees that Ability is**
 7 **paying for now?**
 8 A. Yes, generally.
 9 **Q. Can you walk me through those?**
 10 A. So I believe for the -- excuse me -- for
 11 the Plié, for the Freedom Plié, we are currently
 12 [REDACTED]
 13 [REDACTED]
 14 **Q. Does Ability purchase any other**
 15 **microprocessor knees?**
 16 A. I think on that sheet there was a Rheo
 17 [REDACTED]
 18 **Q. Does Ability purchase any other**
 19 **microprocessor knees besides the Plié, C-Leg, and**
 20 **Rheo?**
 21 A. I think there was an Endolite Neon on
 22 the list of -- I think it's an Orion, Orion, and I'm
 23 not sure what the cost was, but it's -- it is on that
 24 sheet. It's on that spreadsheet.
 25 **Q. How many Orions were on that --**

1 A. I purchased --
 2 **Q. -- how many -- wait. Let me rephrase.**
 3 **How many Orions did Ability fit in the**
 4 **last two years?**
 5 A. I believe one.
 6 **Q. Approximately how many Pliés did Ability**
 7 **fit in the last year?**
 8 MR. CASEY: Did you say the last year?
 9 MS. POSNER: No, I'm sorry, in the last
 10 two years.
 11 THE WITNESS: Two years.
 12 I'd have to look on the sheet. I'm
 13 sorry. It was roughly, I don't know --
 14 MS. POSNER: Can we go off the record
 15 for a second.
 16 (Discussion off the record.)
 17 (A recess was taken from 10:08 a.m. to
 18 10:32 a.m.)
 19 BY MS. POSNER:
 20 **Q. Mr. Brandt, we've just passed around**
 21 **APO000017.**
 22 **Do you have that document?**
 23 A. Yes.
 24 **Q. Okay. It is a Excel sheet that has been**
 25 **printed out in four pages. It has been blown up for**

1 our benefit.
 2 We're going to mark it as Brandt-1.
 3 (Exhibit Brandt-1 was marked for
 4 identification.)
 5 BY MS. POSNER:
 6 Q. Do you know what this document is?
 7 A. Yes.
 8 Q. What is it?
 9 A. This is a document that Ability produced
 10 that shows -- again, just column headers, it shows the
 11 branch, the office, you know, the location of the
 12 office, the treating practitioner, an estimated total
 13 cogs, it show allowable for the claim, cost of goods,
 14 it shows the type of microprocessor knee.
 15 Specifically it shows the cost of that knee that was
 16 used on that case.
 17 And then some of these other columns are
 18 just, you know, almost like a WIP,
 19 work-in-progress-type comments that were snapshots
 20 along the way of these cases being, you know,
 21 performed or produced. Total cogs, gross margin.
 22 Q. We can go through the columns
 23 individually --
 24 A. Okay. Sure.
 25 Q. But, generally, is this a list of the

1 microprocessor knees that Ability has fit in all of
 2 its locations over a particular time period?
 3 A. Correct, it is, over the last --
 4 Q. What is the time period?
 5 A. I'm sorry. Over the last two years.
 6 Q. So is that March 2016 to March 2018?
 7 A. My understanding was that it was January
 8 through December of '16 and then January through
 9 December of '17.
 10 Q. Okay. So it's January -- this --
 11 A. All of '16, all of '17.
 12 Q. Okay. For clarity, Brandt-1 lists all
 13 microprocessor prosthetic knees that were fit at its
 14 ten clinics between January 2016 and December 2017; is
 15 that right?
 16 A. Correct.
 17 Q. Where was this information pulled from?
 18 A. This information was pulled from our
 19 software, Ability's software system that we use,
 20 called OPIE, O-P-I-E. It's our practice management
 21 and software billing platform that we use to run the
 22 company.
 23 Q. Have you been using that software since
 24 at least January 2016?
 25 A. Yes.

1 Q. Is this list accurate?
 2 A. Yes.
 3 Q. How do you know that?
 4 A. I know that because Ability has had
 5 audited financials for the past four years. We employ
 6 a CFO and we monitor and have processes in place to
 7 make sure that these are accurate.
 8 Q. Is it your usual business practice to
 9 keep this information?
 10 A. Yes.
 11 Q. Is it your usual business practice to
 12 keep this information in this manner?
 13 A. Yes. With the exception of the MPK Cost
 14 column that we added for the convenience of this --
 15 for this report.
 16 Q. And patient ID has been redacted; is
 17 that right?
 18 A. That's correct.
 19 Q. Okay. Let's go through the columns.
 20 The first column says "Branch." What
 21 does that mean?
 22 A. Branch is -- defines the location of the
 23 practice where that patient was seen.
 24 Q. What does "Treating Practitioner" refer
 25 to?

1 A. So that's the practitioner that provided
 2 care for that patient.
 3 Q. What does "Patient ID" refer to?
 4 A. That's the ID that's given to the
 5 patient within the OPIE practice system.
 6 Q. The next column says "Estimated Total
 7 Cogs." What does that mean?
 8 A. So during we call them WIP calls,
 9 work-in-progress calls, but during calls that the
 10 regional managers would have with the offices, they
 11 would ask them for jobs in progress, sometimes to give
 12 estimated total cogs on the case. And so those
 13 numbers reflect what they would have told them on that
 14 day.
 15 Q. Why are there only some of those numbers
 16 filled out?
 17 A. I don't know.
 18 Q. The next column says "Allowable (Claim)"
 19 and there's something cut off. Do you know what it
 20 says after Claim?
 21 A. I don't.
 22 Q. Do you know what this column that's
 23 "Allowable" refers to?
 24 A. Right, it refers to the -- to the
 25 estimate that we think we're going to get paid for the

53

1 entire case, meaning all of the L-Codes, not just the
 2 knee codes, to clarify.
 3 **Q. And when you say we would get paid, you**
 4 **mean Ability --**
 5 A. Ability.
 6 **Q. -- would get paid by --**
 7 A. Reimbursed by a third-party payor.
 8 **Q. Can you wait --**
 9 A. Yes.
 10 **Q. -- for clarity and to make her life**
 11 **easier?**
 12 **When you say we would get paid, do you**
 13 **mean the amount that Ability would get reimbursed by**
 14 **the third-party payor?**
 15 A. That is correct.
 16 **Q. Would that include Medicaid?**
 17 A. Not so much Medicaid, but Medicare, yes.
 18 **Q. You mentioned L-Codes.**
 19 **What's an L-Code?**
 20 A. Right. So an L-Code is a -- an L-Code
 21 is a system that Medicare CMS or H- -- yeah, CMS at
 22 this point, came up with 30 years ago to basically
 23 assign descriptors to L-Codes. So you might have
 24 L-56, 58 in this example.
 25 The L-Code system is a group of codes

54

1 that have descriptors that define aspects of the
 2 components or features of the components in
 3 prosthetics and orthotics that then as practices, we
 4 assigned L-Codes to complete legs and braces to -- in
 5 which to bill them by. So it's the billing submission
 6 method.
 7 **Q. Do you know which L-Code is used for**
 8 **microprocessor prosthetic knees?**
 9 A. Well, it's the 56 -- I'm sorry -- 5658,
 10 I believe is the base code.
 11 **Q. Is it L-5856?**
 12 A. 5856, correct.
 13 **Q. Do you know if you can submit a**
 14 **mechanical knee for a reimbursement under L-Code 5856?**
 15 A. You cannot.
 16 **Q. Why not?**
 17 A. Because the features that a 5856
 18 describes are not evident or they're not there on a
 19 mechanical knee.
 20 **Q. Do all microprocessor knees, regardless**
 21 **of manufacturer, qualify for reimbursement under the**
 22 **same L-Codes?**
 23 A. I would say under that code, yes. But
 24 then beyond that code, different manufacturers may
 25 recommend variances in coding, depending on the

55

1 features or technology that they're claiming on their
 2 knee.
 3 And there may not -- and I'll add, there
 4 may not be a code. They may actually recommend a
 5 miscellaneous code. That means that there's not a
 6 code defined yet by CMS in which to capture
 7 reimbursement for that aspect of the knee by the
 8 technology.
 9 **Q. You mentioned before that Ability, well,**
 10 **between January 2016 and December 2017 had purchased**
 11 **knees from Endolite, Ossur, OttoBock, and Plié and**
 12 **Freedom; is that right?**
 13 A. Correct.
 14 **Q. Do all the microprocessor knees that**
 15 **Ability fit during that period from those**
 16 **manufacturers, are they all -- did you submit them**
 17 **under L-Code 5856 for reimbursement?**
 18 A. I can't say without a doubt all of them
 19 because I don't know about the Genium, per se. The
 20 Genium is another OttoBock product that I'm not sure
 21 exactly how that's coded.
 22 Again, my familiarity with some of the
 23 codes is -- has changed over the last few years. But
 24 it -- as a whole, yes. I mean, the C-Leg, the Plié
 25 and the Rheo, in my mind, are used with that base

56

1 code. I think the Kenevo is and I think the Genium
 2 is, but they may have other codes attached to them as
 3 well.
 4 **Q. How does the Genium compare to the Plié,**
 5 **C-Leg, and Rheo?**
 6 MR. CASEY: Objection to the form.
 7 THE WITNESS: I -- I only -- I don't
 8 know anything -- I know that it's more -- it's
 9 considered, like, more robust, more, you know, like I
 10 think waterproof or water resistant, at least. But I
 11 don't have -- very little experience with the Genium.
 12 BY MS. POSNER:
 13 **Q. Let's go back to Brandt Exhibit 1.**
 14 A. Okay.
 15 **Q. The next column says "Cost of Goods."**
 16 **What does that refer to?**
 17 A. Right. So that's the cost of goods for
 18 all of the products or all of the fabrication tied to
 19 that limb.
 20 **Q. The next column says "MPK." What does**
 21 **that mean?**
 22 A. Right. That's the -- that means
 23 microprocessor knee, and that's the -- this -- that's
 24 the brand of knee that was used.
 25 **Q. The next column says "MPK Cost." What**

1 does that refer to?
 2 A. Correct. That's microprocessor knee
 3 cost for that particular knee.
 4 **Q. So the microprocessor knee cost should**
 5 **be lower than the cost of goods in the two columns**
 6 **before; is that right?**
 7 A. Yes.
 8 **Q. The next column says "Ordered Item."**
 9 **What does that mean?**
 10 A. Again, I think it's part of the WIP
 11 process. So I think it's probably just, you know, if
 12 you've ordered anything to date to start that case,
 13 what have you -- you know, what's been that spend tied
 14 to that case thus far.
 15 **Q. Okay. When it says "Futures Cog" in the**
 16 **next column, what does that mean?**
 17 A. So, again, if it's -- the project's in
 18 midstream, it's what do I think I'm going to still
 19 incur to finish.
 20 **Q. Okay. The column that says "Total Cogs"**
 21 **next to it, what does that refer to?**
 22 A. Again, this is back -- this would be I
 23 think very similar to the -- to the -- one of the
 24 previous columns that was titled Cost of Goods. We
 25 can't see what's beyond the divider there, but total

1 cogs would certainly be -- if not the same as that, it
 2 would -- it would grab in any, perhaps, future cog
 3 number.
 4 So it's just -- it's just a number of
 5 what we expected to pay for the whole case.
 6 **Q. So if we're trying to figure out the**
 7 **final cost of goods number for a particular knee, is**
 8 **it the total cogs column more appropriate or the cost**
 9 **of goods column more appropriate?**
 10 A. If you're trying to find the cost of the
 11 actual knee, it would be the MPK cost column, just for
 12 the knee.
 13 **Q. So if we're trying to find the total**
 14 **cogs for the limb, we should use --**
 15 A. Right, that's the total cogs column,
 16 correct.
 17 **Q. What does "GM Percentage" mean?**
 18 A. Gross margin percentage.
 19 **Q. What is that?**
 20 A. So that is the -- essentially the
 21 allowable, the claim minus the total cogs. And then
 22 whatever that number is converted to a percentage
 23 as -- right, so it's just your margin on the case.
 24 **Q. Some of those fields -- some of those**
 25 **entries under GM Percentage are blacked out. Do you**

1 **know why?**
 2 A. Yeah, they're blacked out on this
 3 version, but I think they're just -- they're readable
 4 in the --
 5 MR. CREAGAN: Yes, so if I could just
 6 interject, I -- this is, again, a color issue. I
 7 think the things that appear blacked out here may
 8 actually be in like a dark red on the live
 9 spreadsheet.
 10 So if we were looking at this on our
 11 laptops, I think you would see that in the live
 12 spreadsheet.
 13 So -- and I don't know myself why the
 14 different colors.
 15 THE WITNESS: The different colors
 16 just -- okay. The different colors just denote
 17 different ranges of margin.
 18 So I don't know the colors again without
 19 [REDACTED]
 20 [REDACTED]
 21 below.
 22 So it's just to help us understand when
 23 we're looking at all of the variables that go into
 24 designing and fitting a limb for someone, so that we
 25 have some business awareness of where our margins are

1 for particular payors and designs of limbs, so...
 2 BY MS. POSNER:
 3 **Q. What does Ability do with the margin it**
 4 **makes on a transfemoral limb?**
 5 A. So pretty much we put it back into the
 6 company. So as I said before, I mean, we have a
 7 pretty robust management team. We have research
 8 and -- clinical research going on. We -- I think we
 9 run a fairly premier practice, so our rents tend to
 10 [REDACTED]
 11 [REDACTED]
 12 higher than industry numbers report. So -- continuing
 13 education.
 14 So a lot of that is just pumped back
 15 into the company.
 16 **Q. Do you have any expenses related to**
 17 **patients that are paid out of that gross margin**
 18 **number?**
 19 A. Say that again.
 20 **Q. Do you have any -- does Ability offer**
 21 **anything for its patients -- education, follow-up**
 22 **care, anything else -- that has to be paid out of the**
 23 **gross margin number?**
 24 MR. CASEY: Objection to form.
 25 THE WITNESS: Right. So some of the

61

1 things that I just -- that I stated I think are maybe
 2 less definable, but certainly the way the company is
 3 run and the way the offices are laid out and they all
 4 sort of factor into, arguably, an outcome, right.
 5 But -- our patient satisfaction.
 6 But specifically, you know, we offer
 7 continuing education courses. We put on -- we like to
 8 put on in-services that talk about different
 9 pathologies or products or treatment protocols, things
 10 like that.
 11 Patients are -- by way of the current
 12 payor system, if we provide a leg for, you know,
 13 [REDACTED]
 14 that, there's a profit.
 15 And then the usual life of that limb is
 16 usually three to five years, depending. And so during
 17 that three to five years, the patient does come back
 18 for follow-up visits in which we do not bill payors.
 19 We have no mechanism by which to bill a payor for
 20 those visits. So it's a bundled payment, if you will,
 21 for the life of the limb.
 22 So there are additional -- we talk
 23 [REDACTED]
 24 [REDACTED]
 25 [REDACTED]

62

1 [REDACTED]
 2 [REDACTED]
 3 [REDACTED]
 4 And you say, Well, wait a minute. Did
 5 we ever -- have we pulled the patient data to say that
 6 patient comes back nine times over the next four years
 7 and ascribe a dollar amount to those visits and then
 8 subtract that from that number to really understand
 9 what our true economic value or cost is to treating a
 10 patient through the full life of the limb?
 11 BY MS. POSNER:
 12 **Q. The next column says "Comments." Who**
 13 **writes comments in that column?**
 14 A. I don't know. You know, I can guess. I
 15 don't know --
 16 **Q. Who do you guess?**
 17 A. I mean, I guess that it's -- that it's
 18 one of the regional directors that's doing the calls,
 19 or that it's, you know, Mark Brady, the CFO, or our
 20 CIO, Clay Barrow, who might be on the call to -- that
 21 manages the spreadsheet. So...
 22 **Q. Moving across the page, the next column**
 23 **says "Device Type." What does that refer to?**
 24 A. That just simply describes the type of
 25 prosthesis. So transfemoral definitive means above

63

1 the knee. Trans, across the femur, and then
 2 definitive just means that it's a permanent limb.
 3 It's not the starter limb.
 4 **Q. What does transfemoral definitive**
 5 **bilateral mean?**
 6 A. It means that the patient received a leg
 7 for each side of the body. So they were missing both
 8 legs.
 9 **Q. And what is transfemoral replacement**
 10 **socket?**
 11 A. That simply just means that the socket
 12 of the prosthesis was replaced, and the patient kept
 13 their existing knee, shin, and foot.
 14 **Q. The next column is labeled "Primary**
 15 **Insurance." Is that the --**
 16 A. Correct.
 17 **Q. -- insurer that is related to that**
 18 **particular patient?**
 19 A. Correct. That's the primary payor,
 20 which means that that's the insurance that's in the
 21 first position, which is going to basically receive
 22 the claim and adjudicate it and then pay per the
 23 benefit level.
 24 **Q. Is DOS in the next column date of**
 25 **service?**

64

1 A. It is.
 2 **Q. Is that the first time a patient comes**
 3 **to Ability?**
 4 A. No.
 5 **Q. What is it?**
 6 A. It is the date of the delivery of the
 7 prosthesis or the product.
 8 **Q. When you say "the delivery of the**
 9 **prosthesis," do you mean to the patient or to Ability?**
 10 A. No, to the patient. It's the day that
 11 the patient takes possession of the limb.
 12 It's also the date of service is used
 13 for billing purposes. It's what you submit on your
 14 claim.
 15 **Q. The next column is "Date Billed." What**
 16 **does that refer to?**
 17 A. I believe that's the date that we
 18 actually billed it.
 19 **Q. To the insurance company?**
 20 A. To the insurance company, correct.
 21 **Q. "Claim Number," what does that mean?**
 22 A. I don't know. It may be -- it may be a
 23 claim that's assigned when the bill...
 24 Excuse me. We use ZirMed, Z-i-r-m-e-d,
 25 is a clearinghouse. So when our claims leave OPIE,

1 they get put into ZirMed. ZirMed is a clearinghouse
2 that -- from what I understand, it's like a data
3 scrub, right. So if you had the Aetna address wrong
4 or something with POP saying, Don't submit this claim
5 yet.

6 So I think this claim number may be
7 assigned by ZirMed or the actual insurance company.

8 **Q. The next column says "Estimated GM."
9 What does that refer to?**

10 A. Just -- that's probably the practitioner
11 estimating the gross margin based on how they're
12 proposing to proceed.

13 **Q. The next column says "Year-Month." What
14 does that mean?**

15 A. Year-Month. I think that's just the
16 date it was billed, or the DOS. That might be how
17 they queried it. I'm not sure.

18 **Q. "Year" refers to what?**

19 A. It's the same thing, just the year. It
20 refers to the year of the -- that case.

21 **Q. And "Device Group" refers to what?**

22 A. I don't know, but I surmise it's just --
23 it's a transfemoral group that captures socket
24 replacements, bilaterals, unilaterals. These are
25 unilaterals if they don't say. So...

1 **Q. For the record, how many -- for the
2 record, how many microprocessor prosthetic knees has
3 Ability fit in 2016 and 2017?**

4 A. 57. And I think only one of these
5 was -- you know what? I'm sorry. It's going to be
6 closer. It's over 60 because there are some down here
7 that are bilateral. I apologize.

8 Well, it says bilateral, but then the
9 MPK cost is more representative of buying one knee.

10 **Q. Yes, and if you look across to the
11 bilateral on the primary insurance and the date of
12 service --**

13 A. Yes.

14 **Q. -- they're the same dates.**

15 A. Yes.

16 **Q. So is it possible that even though it
17 says bilateral, it's only referring to each individual
18 knee?**

19 A. And it might have been that we only made
20 one side. That they may be a bilateral amputee but we
21 might have only made a leg for one side. Because the
22 cost data was only representative of having purchased
23 one knee.

24 **Q. So if you look down the column that says
25 "MPK Cost," what's the range of price that Ability is**

1 **Q. Okay. After looking at Brandt Exhibit
2 I, how many C-Legs did Ability fit in 2016 and 2017?**

3 A. It looks like 26.

4 **Q. How many Pliés did Ability fit in 2016
5 and 2017?**

6 A. 16.

7 **Q. How many Rheos did Ability fit in 2016
8 and 2017?**

9 A. 11.

10 **Q. How many Orions did Ability fit in 2016
11 and 2017?**

12 A. One.

13 **Q. Were there any other microprocessor
14 knees that Ability fit in 2016 and 2017?**

15 A. Yes. There was a Kenevo, K-e-n-e-v-o,
16 which is an Ottobock knee, and we fit one of those.

17 **Q. Any others?**

18 A. And then we also fit two Geniums.

19 **Q. Who makes the Genium?**

20 A. Ottobock makes the Genium.

21 So with that, I should correct my
22 previous comment probably about roughly a hundred
23 microprocessor knees in the last two years --

24 **Q. How many --**

25 A. -- for the record.

1 **paying for microprocessor knees in this time frame?**

2 A. Right. So I believe there's a Plié on
3 [REDACTED]

4 I'm scanning them correctly.

5 And I think the highest would have been
6 the Genium -- one of the Genium X3s, which is
7 [REDACTED]

8 **Q. Do you know why the cost of the Genium
9 is so much more expensive than the Plié 3?**

10 A. Because it's a -- again, a more robust,
11 more high -- more high -- higher-performing-type knee.

12 **Q. So --**

13 A. I can't speak to the definitives and the
14 features of the Genium. I'm sorry.

15 **Q. That's okay.**

16 **Let's say the cost of all of these
17 microprocessor knees were to increase 5 percent.
18 Would you be moving -- would you move your patients to
19 mechanical knees?**

20 A. No.

21 **Q. Why not?**

22 A. Because clinically we make decisions at
23 Ability about the patient, and so a 5 percent increase
24 would not have me moving my patients to a non-MPK when
25 they, in fact, needed the safety of an MPK.

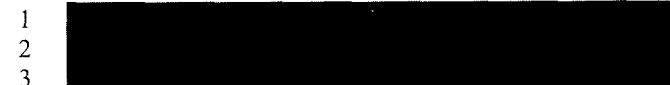
1 Q. The price that Ability is paying for
2 these MPKs, is that the list price of these items?
3



8 So as far as I know, these are the net,
9 the net-net numbers.

10 Q. How does Ability receive a negotiated
11 discount on a microprocessor prosthetic knee?
12

13 A. Really just -- I mean, we have
14 relationships with all the companies, and if --
15 usually they approach you at some point in the
16 beginning of the year or near the end of the previous
17 year and just say, Hey -- okay, they review -- kind of
18 you do, like, an account overview, which I think is
19 pretty standard for all the companies, and usually
20 have some conversation around, you know, Were you up,
21 down? Why? What do you think? Did you see fewer --
22 you know, just -- all this sort of fact type of
23 conversation.
24
25

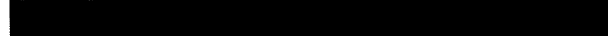


4 It's kind of --

5 Q. Who from Ability is involved in those
6 conversations?
7

8 A. I have been; Kathleen DeLawrence, the
9 COO; the CFO, Mark Brady; Jeff Quelet. That's pretty
10 much at this point the four of us would be involved in
11 that.

12 Q. You mentioned earlier that Ability is
13



13 A. Correct.

14 Q. Do you know how you came to that price
15 with Freedom?
16

17 A. Just continuing to ask them year after
18 year after year that, you know, did we think the
19 price, given the reimbursement levels and given the --
20 given everything that we've learned about our business
21 and the business of providing patient care in P&O, we
22 feel like the price needs to keep coming down.

23 Q. Does competition play any role in
24 receiving that price?
25

24 A. I'm sure.

MR. CASEY: Objection to form.

1 BY MS. POSNER:

2 Q. In what way does competition result in
3 that price?
4

5 A. Well -- so, I mean, for example, I mean,
6 probably five, six years ago -- probably longer than
7 that -- six or seven years ago we were probably paying
8

9 price has come down significantly. And, you know, I
10 think that it's probably pretty well documented that
11 its competition with Freedom's Plié that has
12 contributed to that, at least some.

13 Also the fact that the technology has
14 been around for a while, too. So I can't imagine that
15 it can't come down just -- just for that alone, right,
16 R&D has -- I mean, I don't know OttoBock's business
17 there, so I don't know, like, if R&D costs have been
18 captured or any of that kind of stuff. So it's
19 like -- but I surmise the knee could and should come
20 down in price, and it has the last few years.

21 Q. You said it's been pretty well
22 documented that that price decrease is a result of
23 competition. Did I get that right?
24

25 A. Well, yeah, I mean, documented in terms
of -- maybe it should be more common knowledge just
among providers and manufacturers that it's obvious

1 from where I sit that they are -- that they are, you
2 know, very traditionally one-upping each other and
3 trying to do -- pack more into a knee for the same
4 price or less.

5 Q. And "they" is Freedom and OttoBock?
6

6 A. Freedom and OttoBock.

7 Q. And that's in their Plié and C-Leg
8 products?
9

9 A. Correct.

10 Q. How does the Rheo compare to the Plié
11 and the C-Leg?
12

12 A. So --

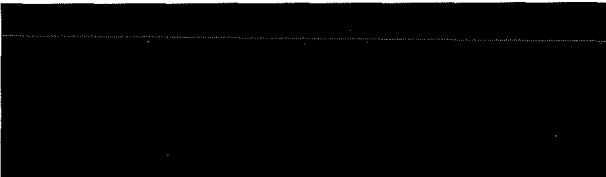
MR. CASEY: Objection to form.

14 THE WITNESS: -- again, I'm not -- I
15 have very little experience with Rheo. You know, the
16 Rheos that I utilized way back when weren't -- they
17 weren't great. They were kind of in the shop, so to
18 speak, all the time, being sent back for repairs.

19 So they use, like, an electromagnetic
20 technology, so it's a little different than what the
21 others are using. But I don't have a ton of
22 experience. The Rheo XC is newer, and I admittedly
23 don't know a ton about it.

24 The big thing with Ossur for a long time
25 was that the knee was too heavy. I do remember that.

1 BY MS. POSNER:
 2 **Q. Ability acquired one Orion in this**
 3 **two-year period. Why aren't you using more Endolite**
 4 **products for microprocessor knees?**
 5 A. Yeah, I mean, again, it's patient
 6 preference, practitioner preference of C-Leg and Plié,
 7 really.
 8 And some of it's relationship. I mean,
 9 we have a relationship with Ottobock and Freedom in
 10 terms of just there's a familiarity there with the
 11 product and how the companies operate.
 12 Endolite, we don't -- we don't really
 13 have a -- you know, it's kind of one of those things
 14 where you just, like, Yeah, you know what? We're not,
 15 like, actively trying not to use Endolite products, we
 16 just don't -- you know, it's kind of like a tube clamp
 17 on a prosthesis, right. If you can buy that tube
 18 clamp, it's like, you think of that as, like, an
 19 Ottobock component, right, like it's the best of the
 20 best. Put the Ottobock tube clamp on the patient.
 21 You don't think about, like, Oh, let me go to
 22 Blatchford Endolite.
 23 And, again, it's not because it's, like,
 24 substantiated that their products are inferior, we
 25 just don't -- you haven't developed any kind of a

1 learning curve or gotten through any kind of a
 2 learning curve with their products, so that's really
 3 it.
 4 **Q. Do sales representatives from the**
 5 **microprocessor knee manufacturers visit your offices?**
 6 A. Yes.
 7 **Q. Is that what you meant when you said we**
 8 **had familiarity with the companies?**
 9 A. That's part of it.
 10 **Q. What else is part of it?**
 11 A. Certainly Brian being -- Brian being
 12 
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18 So we have that relationship, so that --
 19 that obviously put Brian and some of our staff in
 20 contact with Freedom and some of the folks at Freedom
 21 that were handling that research.
 22 You know, again, so sales reps may be,
 23 you know, at a show or a conference meeting up with
 24 Ottobock folks to say hi and reconnect and talk about
 25 the industry.

1 I mean, so again, the relationships
 2 are -- you know, Andreas Kannenberg -- Dr. Kannenberg
 3 has been to Exton before to chat with Brian and myself
 4 and Kathleen about, you know, developing an outcomes
 5 registry and things like this.
 6 So there's a lot of -- really with both
 7 companies.
 8 **Q. How often do sales reps from Freedom**
 9 **visit an Ability clinic?**
 10 A. I would say they're all probably once a
 11 month.
 12 And when I say "all," I mean both
 13 companies, both Ottobock and Freedom.
 14 **Q. Do they come to each of your clinics**
 15 **once a month?**
 16 A. For the most part, yes.
 17 And that -- again, that's a hard
 18 question to answer, too. Because sometimes they're
 19 there to troubleshoot a problem with a practitioner
 20 about a product. Sometimes they're there because it's
 21 a new Ability office, so it's newer, so they're trying
 22 to help develop the area with -- along with the
 23 practitioner or, you know, suggest, Oh, hey, this --
 24 there's a doctor down the road who loves, you know,
 25 prosthetics or, you know, refers...

1 So it varies. But on a whole, we see
 2 from the reps -- we see our reps a lot. And we
 3 encourage practitioners to have relationships with
 4 reps, but we also encourage dissemination of
 5 information to come down from our management team.
 6 So if -- so what we don't want, our reps
 7 walking into offices sort of -- I call this the old
 8 school O&P -- we don't want reps walking into offices
 9 and saying, Oh, hey, you know, if you buy two legs
 10 tomorrow, I'll sell them to you for this.
 11 We tell our practitioners, like, just
 12 tell them, Time out. No. If you have a promotional,
 13 you send it to practitioners@abilitypo.com and we'll
 14 all take advantage of that knowledge at the same time.
 15 We're not going to do these one-off, you know, I
 16 high-fived you. How come you didn't buy five products
 17 from me? We're not going to get into that.
 18 So we're pretty, you know, staunch about
 19 that. So...
 20 **Q. How did the sales reps from Freedom and**
 21 **Ottobock help a clinic, an Ability clinic, develop an**
 22 **area, as you mentioned?**
 23 MR. CASEY: Objection to form.
 24 THE WITNESS: It's more just general
 25 information about demographics, or, like, if they know

1 there's a prosthetics clinic that happens or an
2 orthotic clinic or something, they may say, Hey, are
3 you guys aware there's a clinic at, you know, XYZ.
4 Rehab Hospital?

5 And we might say, Yes, we knew about
6 that, or, No, we had no idea.

7 Okay. Well, maybe you guys ought to
8 check into that.

9 Okay. Thanks. And they're out the
10 door.

11 Whenever Ability opens an office, we
12 usually do a grand opening and we always invite reps
13 from all companies. That's just us. We've -- you
14 know, again, and people will say, within the industry,
15 I can't believe you're inviting so and so.

16 And I always say, Look, it's objective,
17 and everybody has to be able to come and celebrate in
18 us opening an office. It's about the patients, it's
19 not about a sale. So...

20 So just -- that's what I mean by that.

21 BY MS. POSNER:

22 **Q. And does Freedom send you a specific
23 sales rep to sell microprocessor knees?**

24 A. Again, I'm not too familiar with how
25 they kind of move -- carve up their regions and who --

1 A. I -- well, see, again, I kind of know
2 from history, I think it's Jeff Dawson, but, again, I
3 can't remember where he covers. So...

4 **Q. Who is Freedom's OttoBock rep?**

5 A. Wait. Wait. Say that again. I'm
6 sorry.

7 **Q. I'm sorry. Who is Ability's OttoBock
8 rep, sales rep?**

9 A. Here -- "here" meaning Pennsylvania -- I
10 think it's Matt Finnegan.

11 And I think in the South -- I call the
12 two offices in North Carolina the South, but I -- and
13 I think it's Scott Wagner.

14 And I don't -- but, see, what I don't
15 know is if Matt Finnegan goes into the three offices
16 in Maryland. There might be someone different in
17 Maryland, so, yeah.

18 **Q. Do you know if Jeff Dawson, Matt
19 Finnegan, or Scott Wagner sell the whole suite of
20 their company's products or only microprocessor knees?**

21 A. No, they sell the whole suite,
22 everything.

23 **Q. Does Ability have -- see any other
24 benefits from working with sales representatives for
25 microprocessor prosthetic knees?**

1 like, who goes to which offices.

2 But I know that there's -- I know they
3 have reps that are covering our offices. If not one,
4 we -- we many times -- because we're spread out and
5 some companies don't include Pennsylvania in the
6 MidAtlantic and some do and all that.

7 So, again, back to the consistency of
8 the dissemination of the knowledge, we -- we've really
9 pushed to really have one rep for the whole company,
10 if possible.

11 That generally doesn't work out because
12 some companies use, like, shipping ZIP Code, some
13 companies use states. You know, they have different
14 ways they carve things up. So...

15 But we try our best to -- you know, if
16 there's a Freedom or an OttoBock rep walking into the
17 Charlotte office, we want Rockville and Exton to have
18 the exact same opportunity.

19 **Q. Do you know if that's worked with
20 Freedom and OttoBock?**

21 A. It has, for the most part.

22 **Q. Who --**

23 A. And Ossur. I mean, that's the other
24 one.

25 **Q. Who is Ability's Freedom rep?**

1 A. Not really. Not really.

2 **Q. Do the sales representatives play any
3 role in the fitting of a prosthetic, of a
4 microprocessor knee prosthetic?**

5 A. Overall, no. I mean, they may be there
6 on occasion during the fitting to offer, you know --
7 what's the question -- what's the -- like, frequently
8 asked questions, you know, FAQs. Like, if a
9 practitioner has only fit a handful of knees of that
10 specific knee, the rep might be present to help them
11 through the software or, you know, to troubleshoot
12 something that might occur during the fitting.

13 But on a whole, they're not present.

14 **Q. You mentioned promotions a little bit
15 ago. Are you aware of any promotions that Freedom or
16 OttoBock have offered involving microprocessor knees?**

17 A. Yes, but not specifically. I mean, I'm
18 aware from them hitting my inbox that they do, from
19 time to time, offer promotional-type -- yeah.

20 **Q. Are you aware of any particular
21 promotions that either Freedom or OttoBock have
22 offered involving microprocessor prosthetic knees?**

23 A. No. No. I mean, just, again, generally
24 speaking, it's more of just, you know, one time only
25 or for the next week or -- you know.

81

1 It's not -- it's not like -- yeah, I
2 can't think of anything like you get the red stocking
3 if you order a C Leg or -- I can't think of anything
4 like that.

5 **Q. Are there any promotions that you've**
6 **heard of that -- where Freedom offers a free knee if**
7 **you purchase a microprocessor -- a free foot if you**
8 **purchase a microprocessor knee from them?**

9 A. So I think that both companies -- and
10 I -- and I think I would even throw Ossur into this
11 category -- I think that all of those companies have
12 offered free feet at one time or another with the
13 purchase of a knee.

14 **Q. Do you find those to be effective**
15 **promotions?**

16 A. I think that when you have the right
17 patient where you actually want that company's foot,
18 it's great.

19 **Q. Why is it good? Why is it great?**

20 A. Well, yeah, because it -- because it
21 lowers your overall cost for the project, increasing
22 your gross margin.

23 But, again, if you can't use -- if you
24 can't take advantage of the promotion, it's kind of
25 like, okay, well, that's great, but my patient is

83

1 **referring to market share or something else?**

2 A. No, just Ability's volume of those -- of
3 the use of those companies' feet.

4 **Q. Why does Ability use Ossur and Freedom**
5 **as their top two for foot manufacturers?**

6 A. Again, reputation, durability. I mean,
7 Ossur bought the original Flex-Foot, which is the
8 original carbon foot from, you know, 1991. So
9 there's -- I think there's long-standing technology
10 there that they're familiar with.

11 Freedom also, I believe, in its lineage
12 or its pedigree has Ossur background. So it's
13 probably not surprising -- I think I have that
14 right -- that Freedom's feet would be, you know --
15 that they would have entered in the market in '08 with
16 a couple of decent feet at that point.

17 But, again, it's durability, it's
18 breakage, you know, looking at patient feedback, you
19 know, are they comfortable in those products.

20 The other foot I should note, too, is
21 the RUSH Foot from Ability Dynamics, not to be
22 confused with Ability P&O.

23 Ability Dynamics is a foot-only company
24 who also has gotten some of our foot sales and
25 selections. It's a Fiberglass foot. It's kind of a

82

1 getting -- is, you know, not going to get an Ottobock
2 foot for this case or not going to get a Freedom foot
3 or, you know, one of those things. So, anyway...

4 **Q. Are you familiar with Ohio WillowWood?**

5 A. A little bit, yes.

6 **Q. Are you familiar with their foot**
7 **products?**

8 A. Not really.

9 **Q. Do your clinicians fit Ohio WillowWood**
10 **foot products on your patients?**

11 A. I'm sure they do occasionally.

12 **Q. Which company's feet does Ability most**
13 **often fit?**

14 A. Right. So probably number one is Ossur
15 or Freedom, maybe. And then Ottobock behind that.
16 And then College Park.

17 I'm trying to think if I'm -- that's
18 probably right. I mean, I still think that Ossur,
19 Freedom, and Ottobock are -- or at least Ossur and
20 Freedom, for sure, are going to be your top two --
21 when you're thinking about feet, it's pretty much
22 Ossur and Freedom -- excuse me -- I think I said.

23 And then depending, it might be
24 Ottobock.

25 **Q. When you say "top two," are you just**

84

1 different take on feet.

2 Over the last four years we've also
3 ordered from Ability Dynamics as well.

4 **Q. How do College Park's feet compare to**
5 **Ossur's and Freedom's?**

6 MR. CASEY: Objection to form.

7 THE WITNESS: Again, I don't -- I'm not
8 going to have a ton of experience there with their
9 feet. But my sort of unrefined is sort of there's --
10 I feel like there's a fair amount of science behind
11 College Park products, which I like, I'm attracted to.

12 But I'm -- again, it's like you have to
13 balance the science between the ebbs and flows and the
14 pace of patient care, right. And so I think sometimes
15 smaller companies can't -- I mean, like, I don't -- I
16 don't know that the pricing is necessarily as
17 competitive from College Park. So...

18 But I also think that sometimes these
19 products are overengineered, and so the science is
20 wonderful and it's -- like, I get it, right, it's a
21 great foot, but if I put a College Park foot on my
22 patient and they say it's too stiff or it doesn't roll
23 over the toe nicely or something like that, okay, then
24 I have to go back to College Park and say, It's a
25 great foot, it's not going to break, but my patients

1 don't prefer that. They prefer a Freedom foot or an
 2 Ottobock foot or an Ossur foot.
 3 You know, so -- so I have sort of a -- I
 4 have a great relationship with College Park, but I
 5 don't -- I think it's like -- it's like, okay, you
 6 built this for, like, the engineering passion, and
 7 that's important, but I don't -- again, how widespread
 8 they are.
 9 But you have different regions of the
 10 country that people are doing different activities,
 11 and -- so we also find sometimes there's parts in the
 12 country that people like different brands better
 13 because it's the patient profile of that region.
 14 So...
 15 BY MS. POSNER:
 16 **Q. How does -- how do the Ohio WillowWood**
 17 **feet compare to Ossur and Freedom feet?**
 18 A. I'm not --
 19 MR. CASEY: Objection to form.
 20 THE WITNESS: -- really aware of Ohio
 21 WillowWood feet. I'm sorry, maybe I'm dating myself
 22 leaving patient care, but I'm not really aware of Ohio
 23 WillowWood feet. I'm sorry.
 24 BY MS. POSNER:
 25 **Q. Is customer service important to**

1 MR. CASEY: Objection to the form.
 2 THE WITNESS: Freedom's customer service
 3 I think has been exceptional. We've had no -- I mean,
 4 it's -- I think it's what we would expect. Ability is
 5 a pretty dynamic practice, a very dynamic practice
 6 that has a very high expectation, and I think we -- I
 7 think they do a nice job responding to our dynamism,
 8 you know, like wanting things yesterday, wanting
 9 resolution, wanting -- you know, need an answer.
 10 BY MS. POSNER:
 11 **Q. Does that mean that when you call**
 12 **Freedom, somebody responds?**
 13 A. It does. Right. Correct.
 14 **Q. Does it mean anything else in addition?**
 15 A. Oh, sure. It could mean product --
 16 providing us with product samples so that we can show
 17 patients actual devices and have that to show them in
 18 the room.
 19 It could mean arranging for a trial on a
 20 product so the patient can trial something before we
 21 move ahead with it.
 22 It might mean, you know, being -- I
 23 mentioned earlier creating awareness and providing
 24 educational events. It might mean being a part of an
 25 educational event.

1 **Ability?**
 2 A. Yes.
 3 **Q. Is customer service important to Ability**
 4 **specifically related to microprocessor prosthetic**
 5 **knees?**
 6 A. Yes.
 7 **Q. Can you explain how?**
 8 A. So, yes, microprocessor knees, along
 9 with every other product, it's really important
 10 because many of the products at Ability, everything is
 11 outsourced, so everything is made somewhere else. So
 12 it's especially important.
 13 But even in more traditional O&P
 14 practices where some part of the prosthesis might be
 15 made in-house, you're still putting components on that
 16 were manufactured somewhere else.
 17 So things go wrong, they do go wrong,
 18 things don't fit, you get the wrong part, there's
 19 always -- there can always be something going on.
 20 So, yes, so the interaction with whoever
 21 supplied that part is critical because you may have a
 22 patient sitting there that's live and has one hour to
 23 be seen, right, and so you -- yes.
 24 **Q. What has your experience been with**
 25 **Freedom's customer service?**

1 And -- you know, so, I mean, there's a
 2 lot of, you know, clinical research study, you know,
 3 interacting with a company like that.
 4 So, yeah, it means a lot of things.
 5 **Q. What has your experience been with**
 6 **Ottobock's customer service?**
 7 MR. CASEY: Objection to the form.
 8 THE WITNESS: So it hasn't been as good,
 9 I would say.
 10 I would also say that -- qualify that to
 11 say it hasn't been bad. But certainly our
 12 relationship and experiences with Ottobock is we've --
 13 we kind of pushed through some of the stuff that, you
 14 know, we just -- I think sometimes it's a challenge to
 15 work with them, not because they're trying to be that
 16 way, but it almost feels like -- you know, like --
 17 it's not as easy, I guess.
 18 You know, when you think of the Staples
 19 button, the Easy button, it's -- that's the analogy I
 20 would use. But it's not as --
 21 Like, if I called Ottobock and I had the
 22 wrong part sitting on the desk, the experience to get
 23 that part packaged up and returned to Ottobock would
 24 be, in my -- in my memory, would be different than
 25 returning it to a different -- another company, right.

89

1 It would just be -- it would be more challenging.
 2 So...
 3 Yeah, so the experiences have been not
 4 as great, but I also -- "I" meaning Jeff and
 5 Ability -- I have always just said, You know what?
 6 That's fine. And I don't know if it's culturally or
 7 what is the root of that or the why, but that's okay.
 8 I have to keep the patient in mind here. And if the
 9 best product for the patient is an Ottobock product,
 10 put your head down and get them an Ottobock product.
 11 But Ottobock's been fantastic with
 12 service and durability. Like there's -- you know what
 13 I mean? So it's not -- there's not like there's this
 14 history of product breakages and then they don't back
 15 it up or send you a new one or anything like that.
 16 I think -- I think the best way to
 17 summarize it is Ability is a really progressive,
 18 data-driven, patient-care-focused company that wants
 19 to do a lot of unique and different things, and I
 20 think when we attempt to interact with Ottobock, it's
 21 like -- you know, just like clashing sometimes
 22 because, you know, the majority of the market is --
 23 practices like myself are -- there are not as many
 24 practices like Ability out there, so it's -- I think
 25 if Ottobock tells another practice, Hey, we can't have

90

1 that for one week, that practice is more likely to
 2 say, Okay, that seems fair.
 3 We're more likely -- Ability is more
 4 likely to say, A week, are you kidding me? I need it
 5 in 48 hours.
 6 And then that company says -- or then
 7 they say, Okay, you're drive -- or Bock says, Okay,
 8 you're driving me crazy. They don't literally say
 9 that, but -- you can hear it, but it's like, Oh, my
 10 gosh, we've got a square peg over here. You know, why
 11 can't you just take a week and be fine with that?
 12 Well, no, because my patient's demanding
 13 that it be two days and I'm trying to manage their
 14 expectations, but at the same time, Bock, could you
 15 just work with me?
 16 Sure, we'll figure it out. And -- you
 17 know, and then we figure it out.
 18 But resistance is just kind of the -- so
 19 it's not -- it's not -- I don't want to paint a
 20 picture of it being bad. It's just -- it's just --
 21 I -- I'm sorry, I always -- I'm a big culture -- you
 22 know, within my own company, and I just feel like the
 23 culture is more like it always has to be, like, hard
 24 or difficult or just, like, frustrating kind of a
 25 thing.

91

1 But you get what you want. But, you
 2 know, in the end you get it for your patient. So...
 3 BY MS. POSNER:
 4 **Q. But it takes more time?**
 5 A. It could take more time, it could be
 6 more headache, it could be -- you know, it's just --
 7 again, it's like -- it's like having a meeting and
 8 stating all the things Ability does and how we do
 9 them, and it's just kind of like -- it's like we
 10 don't -- like we don't fit.
 11 **Q. With Ottobock?**
 12 A. Yeah. It's like we just don't -- we fit
 13 because there's products that we like, but to do
 14 beyond that, it's -- it has to be -- it's like both
 15 sides have to just, like, put their heads down and
 16 just get it done if we're going to interact beyond
 17 that, beyond just transactionally.
 18 **Q. Can you compare the relationship that
 19 Freedom has with -- that Ability has with Freedom to
 20 the relationship that Ability has with Ottobock in
 21 terms of this culture that you're referring to?**
 22 A. Yeah, I think it's more -- it's probably
 23 more entrepreneurial or more progressive for -- it's
 24 similar to the relationship that we have with Ossur,
 25 which is -- it's just easier to -- it's easier to

92

1 operate and execute kind of the mission of Ability
 2 with those two companies versus Bock.
 3 But, again, it's not that Bock -- it's
 4 not that Bock looks at me and goes, You're crazy, man.
 5 Where you -- you know, You don't fabricate, or, You're
 6 doing outcomes? Why are you doing outcomes?
 7 So I guess, for the record, it's not
 8 a -- Bock and Ability don't go out of their way to,
 9 like, butt heads. It's more that we just -- if you're
 10 kind of given the choice, it's like, well, you know,
 11 if Ottobock were in town and they called me to go to
 12 dinner, I'd go to dinner. That's what I mean. Like,
 13 it's not -- so it's not like you go out of your way to
 14 not have a relationship. But, yeah.
 15 And we're a lot closer in the last five
 16 years because there was a sales rep, who's still
 17 there, who called me five, six years ago and was
 18 basically like, Look, we don't do a ton of business
 19 with Ability and we'd love to do more business. Let's
 20 sit down and tell me every single thing that -- you
 21 know, that you -- that you would like to see change or
 22 different or whatever, and let's go from there.
 23 And from that point, we had an Ottobock
 24 relationship. So... But it's -- but it's not the
 25 same as, you know, some of the others.

1 Q. Including Ability's relationship with Freedom.

2 A. Correct.

3 Q. Do you have any concerns that Ottobock's purchase of Freedom might change the culture at Freedom?

4 A. It's -- that's hard to answer. I mean, very little, actually. Because to some degree, I think that there's North American operational cultural things that Ottobock can learn from Freedom's successes in the U.S. Not that Ottobock hasn't been successful in the U.S., because they have.

5 But I think that -- I think that there could be learning going on from transfer of knowledge, not like necessarily technical knowledge, but just the social part of doing business with P&O practices that, you know, Freedom has shown that their interaction and I think their relationships are all really good.

6 So, yes, the thought process in my mind, is this going to become an Ottobock company, or is it going to become sort of a help to Ottobock to be less of some of the things that their customers might be critical of them about?

7 Q. Before you told us that Ability is

8 [REDACTED]

1 levels are reaching where they should be for that technology in my knowledge of how field works and, you know, having a front row seat to these types of reports and budgeting and things. Yeah, I would absolutely be concerned that they would go up.

2 Q. You mentioned before that you've seen innovation as a result of Ottobock and Freedom working on their microprocessor knees; is that right?

3 A. Uh-huh. Yes. That's pretty good to get that far.

4 Q. You made it to 11:35. Do you have any concerns that Ottobock's purchase of Freedom might slow the rate of innovation of microprocessor prosthetic knees?

5 A. Again, has the thought crossed my mind? Yes. But it's -- I mean, it's speculative. But I -- but without knowing -- you know, again, without knowing what the -- what Bock's combined Freedom mission is to do with this technology, it -- it may be perfectly great and it may speed it up. I don't know.

6 But, yeah, it's crossed my mind, like, wow, is it just going to be -- are we just kind of

7 [REDACTED]

8 Like, if we could fast-forward three

1 A. Correct. Yes.

2 [REDACTED]

3 A. Right.

4 Q. Do you have any concerns that the price of the Plié or the C-Leg or both will increase once Ottobock purchases Freedom?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. What are those concerns?

7 A. That the prices would start going back up.

8 Q. Why do you think that it's possible that the prices would go back up for the microprocessor knees?

9 A. Well, I mean, if they chose to raise the -- excuse me. If they chose to just start raising the prices, you know, I would be -- I would be susceptible to that, which would, in turn, lower my margins.

10 And, you know, we -- we've seen these

11 [REDACTED]

12 of progress to get, you know, what I think is a more appropriate margin for those products, having been out almost 20 years.

13 You know, I think that these pricing

1 years from now, will it just be whatever the last iteration of the Freedom/Ottobock iterations were, does that just become the knee, and three years from [REDACTED] be -- not be a good thing, necessarily.

2 But I think there's other factors, too. I mean, we just -- we don't know where -- we don't know where fee for value is going. We don't -- I mean, in some ways it's hard to sort of extrapolate that in a vacuum and say.

3 Q. Do you have any other concerns regarding Ottobock's purchase of Freedom?

4 A. I don't think so. MS. POSNER: I'm going to reserve the rest of my 30 minutes, and we can go off the record. (A recess was taken from 11:37 a.m. to 11:52 a.m.)

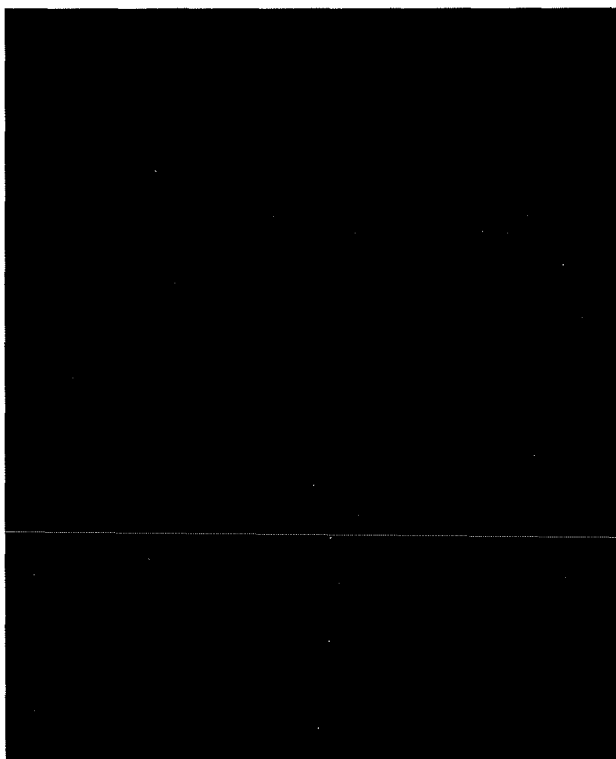
5 EXAMINATION

6 BY MR. CASEY:

7 Q. Mr. Brandt, I wanted to follow up on some of the questions you were asked this morning. First, on the -- I believe you testified

8 [REDACTED]

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Q. And do you have a BOC certification?
A. I don't.
Q. And Ability operates clinics in Pennsylvania, Maryland, and North Carolina; correct?
A. That's correct.
Q. Do North Carolina and Maryland require certified prosthetist licensure?
A. They do not.
Q. And so what would you need to do to practice prosthetics in Maryland or North Carolina?
A. Just maintain my ABC certification, and then actually be based or -- I don't know if the word is based, but be tied to an office practicing in that state.
So, in other words, with the payors at Medicare, you would have to update your standing with them that they knew that you're in this office.
Right. So that's all you would have to do.
Q. And do you have any plans to seek licensure in North Carolina or Maryland?
A. Well, there's no licensure in those two states, so, no, I don't have --
Q. I'm sorry.
A. Yeah.
Q. Okay.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Q. And what is ABC again?
A. Oh, yeah, it's American Board for Certification. American Board for Certification.
Q. And what does that board do? Do they certify prosthetists?
A. Correct.
Q. Nationwide?
A. Yes.
Q. And what does your ABC certification allow you to do?
A. It allows me to treat patients and provide artificial limbs and braces in those states that don't require licensure.
And in the states that do require licensure -- and I don't know the idiosyncrasies of all those bills -- but in many of those you have to have an ABC certification or what's called a BOC certification, which is, I believe, Board of Certification, which was kind of like a competing entity at one point to provide certifications or governance over this field. You have to have ABC or BOC to apply for your licensure.

Q. Okay. And what caused you to -- well, strike that.
Do you remember the month and the year that you made this change from seeing patients to not seeing patients?
A. No. 2012, I -- yeah, I mean, I don't -- I'd have to go back and look at exactly when that -- yeah.
Q. I thought you said it was roughly three years ago, which would be 2015.
Do you think it was further back than that?
A. No, no. I think I said earlier that it was, like, 2012 or '13. But three years ago was when I approximated the licensure came in.
Q. Oh, I see.
A. Yeah. So -- yeah, so it's been about six that I've been out of patient care to get -- you

101

1 know, I'd have to go research to get the exact sort
2 of -- it's one of those things that in a growing
3 practice, it's probably more of an evolution over a
4 few months than it would have been just like, boom,
5 tomorrow I'm not seeing patients anymore.

6 **Q. Right.**
7 **So around 2012 is when you stopped**
8 **seeing patients.**

9 A. Correct.

10 **Q. And what was the reason for you in 2012**
11 **to stop seeing patients?**

12 A. Just the business was growing and, you
13 know, I wasn't going to, you know, allocate time to
14 patient care when there were other aspects of the
15 business that I was choosing to, you know, head up and
16 be a part of, yeah.

17 **Q. And what were those aspects of the**
18 **business that you wanted to focus on?**

19 A. Hiring practitioners, opening new
20 offices, understanding the financials more in-depth,
21 putting some visibility to our budgeting and planning.

22 **Q. So is it fair to say that you took on**
23 **more of a business role in the company?**

24 A. Yes.

25 **Q. Okay. And, by the way, what percentage**

103

1 We have me.
2 Stephanie Greene, who's our chief
3 compliance officer. I'm not sure if it's vested or
4 [REDACTED]

5 And then the rest is a lot of other
6 shareholders that were the result of a merger that was
7 done in January of 2011, and that company that we
8 merged with had shareholders or investors, so they
9 came along.

10 [REDACTED]
11 [REDACTED]
12 [REDACTED]
13 [REDACTED]
14 [REDACTED]
15 [REDACTED]

16 But, again, those are all nonemployee
17 shareholders.

18 **Q. Right.**
19 **And what was the company that you merged**
20 **with in 2011?**

21 A. It was called BridgePoint Medical.

22 **Q. What business was BridgePoint Medical in**
23 **before the merger?**

24 A. Prosthetics and orthotics.

25 **Q. Did they own clinics?**

102

1 [REDACTED]
2 [REDACTED]
3 [REDACTED]
4 [REDACTED]
5 [REDACTED]
6 [REDACTED]
7 [REDACTED]
8 [REDACTED]

9 **Q. Okay. And the other owners of the**
10 **company are who?**

11 A. Well, I can name a couple that work on
12 the executive team, but I'd have to get you a cap
13 table because there are shareholders that I don't --
14 I'm not familiar with. So...

15 **Q. And who are the ones on the executive**
16 **team that are part owner?**

17 A. Right. So Jeffrey Quelet, Q-u-e-l-e-t.

18 **Q. Do you know his percentage of ownership?**

19 [REDACTED]

20 **Q. Okay.**

21 A. Clay Barrow, B-a-r-r-o-w. He's around
22 [REDACTED]

23 information officer.
24 Kathleen DeLawrence, she's our COO. I
25 [REDACTED]

104

1 A. Yes.
2 **Q. And Mr. Quelet is the CFO?**

3 A. Quelet.

4 **Q. Quelet.**

5 A. No, Mr. Brady is the CFO.

6 **Q. Mr. Brady.**

7 **And what is Mr. Quelet's position?**

8 A. He's chief manufacturing officer. I'm
9 not -- I think that's what it is. I'm sorry. Or
10 chief clinical officer.

11 **Q. Okay. And these names you've given**
12 **me -- Mr. Brady, Mr. Quelet, Mr. Barrow, Ms.**
13 **DeLawrence, and Ms. Greene and yourself -- is that the**
14 **entire executive team?**

15 A. Yes.

16 **Q. Okay. And are all of these members of**
17 **the executive team based in Exton?**

18 A. No, they're not.

19 **Q. Can you tell me who's where?**

20 A. Myself, Mark, and Kathleen are all based
21 in Exton.

22 And Clay is based in Westminster,
23 Maryland, comes to Exton as needed, a couple times a
24 month.

25 And then Jeff Quelet is based in

105

1 Hagerstown, spends a lot of his time in the state of
 2 Maryland overseeing those three offices. Also comes
 3 to Exton as needed.
 4 And then Stephanie Greene resides in
 5 Ohio, actually Malvern, Ohio, which the only reason I
 6 know that is because of Malvern, PA. So Malvern,
 7 Ohio, she's remote. The same thing, comes to Exton as
 8 needed.
 9 **Q. And does the executive team meet**
 10 **regularly?**
 11 A. Yes.
 12 **Q. How often do you meet?**
 13 A. So we meet by phone every Tuesday for
 14 about two hours, and then other than that, me,
 15 Kathleen, and Mark are together at least three out of
 16 the five days a week we're in Exton.
 17 **Q. And what does Mark's job as CFO entail?**
 18 A. He's responsible for the financials, the
 19 accounting. He has a controller that works under him,
 20 and then a couple of accounting types. Forgive me for
 21 not -- but, yeah, there's a couple people. Payables,
 22 receivables --
 23 **Q. Right.**
 24 A. -- things like that. Very typical CFO
 25 functions.

106

1 **Q. Okay. And do you have meetings with Mr.**
 2 **Brady one-on-one?**
 3 A. Not especially, no.
 4 **Q. You see him around the office since**
 5 **you're there?**
 6 A. Yeah, I mean, we're -- it's like a
 7 constant state of exchange that way. I mean, we
 8 may -- you know, we may go at most five days without
 9 speaking. That would be extreme. But, yeah.
 10 **Q. But is it fair to say he's an important**
 11 **part of your executive leadership team?**
 12 A. Absolutely, yes.
 13 **Q. You said you're a for-profit entity. I**
 14 **guess that's obvious because you have profit figures**
 15 **on the spreadsheet here.**
 16 **To what extent does the gross margin**
 17 **play a factor or play a role in deciding what products**
 18 **you sell or what products you put on patients?**
 19 A. Right. It definitely plays a factor,
 20 but it's not the primary factor. So we teach and
 21 encourage and recommend that you make the decision for
 22 the clinical reasons. And the clinical reasons, if
 23 that results in a lower margin on a case, that that's
 24 completely fine, that that's an accepted part of being
 25 in this profession, this industry.

107

1 And just be aware, right. Just -- I
 2 mean, the knowledge is three -- you know, half the --
 3 half of the -- you know, half of it is just
 4 understanding where you are with that and being aware
 5 of it. And if it's lower, it's lower. Okay.
 6 **Q. By "where you are with that," you mean**
 7 **where you are with the gross margin?**
 8 A. With the margin, right.
 9 **Q. And you look at gross margin on a -- I**
 10 **think you called it a case? Is that the way you refer**
 11 **to it? You look at each --**
 12 A. Correct.
 13 **Q. So each of the line items in the rows of**
 14 **the Exhibit 1, you would consider that -- each of**
 15 **those a case.**
 16 A. Correct.
 17 **Q. Okay. And -- so it's not just the**
 18 **microprocessor knee that is reflected in those totals,**
 19 **it's the entire prosthesis; is that correct?**
 20 A. Correct. That's correct, yes.
 21 To clarify that, this gross -- excuse
 22 me -- this Gross Margin column, that is the GM of the
 23 entire case, not just the gross margin of the knee
 24 reimbursement. Right.
 25 **Q. I understand.**

108

1 A. Okay.
 2 **Q. And so each of those horizontal rows**
 3 **represents one patient?**
 4 A. Right.
 5 **Q. The outcome for one -- the prosthesis**
 6 **for one patient?**
 7 A. Right. That's correct.
 8 **Q. When you decided in 2012 to step back**
 9 **from seeing patients and to focus more on the business**
 10 **of running the company, were there any other factors**
 11 **other than the fact that the company was growing that**
 12 **caused you to do that?**
 13 A. No. I mean, just plans to grow and --
 14 yeah, I mean, we had merged -- so we had merged in
 15 January of 2011. I had the guy that -- the guy that
 16 owned the company that we merged with -- yeah, the guy
 17 that owned the company that we merged with -- I
 18 appointed him CEO. And I was the COO.
 19 And then in March of 2013, so just into
 20 2013, so you -- yeah. Merging with another company
 21 and having a CEO, me being the COO was really the big
 22 impetus of not being in patient care, right. We just
 23 doubled in size and, okay, I'm not seeing patients
 24 anymore.
 25 So that gentleman and myself ran the

109

1 company until March of 2013. In March of twenty --

2 [REDACTED]

3 CEO at that point.

4 **Q. And what was that CEO's name?**

5 A. Clint McKinley, M-c -- just like the
6 president, M-c-K-i-n-l-e-y.

7 [REDACTED]
8 [REDACTED]
9 [REDACTED]
10 [REDACTED]
11 [REDACTED]
12 [REDACTED]
13 [REDACTED]
14 [REDACTED]
15 [REDACTED]
16 [REDACTED]
17 [REDACTED]
18 [REDACTED]
19 [REDACTED]
20 [REDACTED]
21 [REDACTED]
22 [REDACTED]
23 [REDACTED]
24 [REDACTED]

25 So that was that.

111

1 [REDACTED]
2 [REDACTED]
3 [REDACTED]
4 [REDACTED]
5 [REDACTED]

6 Jeff welcomed to having a full-on board,
7 and this person -- we'll introduce you to this person.
8 We'll introduce you to this person. We'll bring this
9 person in, that -- whatever, and all of a sudden we
10 have a board with outside members, so that was March
11 of '13.

12 [REDACTED]
13 [REDACTED]
14 [REDACTED]
15 [REDACTED]

16 So with that we didn't disband the
17 board. We weren't required to have an outside member
18 board, but we kept it because we wanted to keep the
19 cadence of having that and the discipline of that.

20 [REDACTED]
21 [REDACTED]
22 [REDACTED]
23 [REDACTED]
24 [REDACTED]
25 [REDACTED]

110

1 **Q. And who made that decision?**

2 A. I did, with the support of the board.

3 **Q. Okay. So there was a board of directors**
4 **at that point?**

5 A. Uh-huh.

6 **Q. You have to say yes or no.**

7 A. I'm sorry, yes. I apologize.

8 **Q. And how many members of the board of**
9 **directors were there at that point in March of 2013?**

10 A. So in March of 2013 there were three
11 directors: myself, Clay Barrow, and Clint McKinley.

12 **Q. So they were all inside directors?**

13 A. Correct.

14 **Q. Do you currently have a board of**
15 **directors?**

16 A. We do not. We -- go ahead.

17 **Q. Well, you go ahead.**

18 A. We do not. Let me rephrase that.

19 We have a board of directors. It's an
20 inside board, back to being an executive level board
21 at this point.

22 [REDACTED]
23 [REDACTED]
24 [REDACTED]
25 [REDACTED]

112

1 [REDACTED]
2 [REDACTED]
3 [REDACTED]
4 [REDACTED]
5 [REDACTED]
6 [REDACTED]

7 So now it's myself, Clay, and Kathleen
8 are the board, and, you know, the next -- the next
9 iteration will be folks that we think can help us
10 through this next phase of growth.

11 [REDACTED]
12 [REDACTED]
13 [REDACTED]
14 [REDACTED]
15 [REDACTED]
16 [REDACTED]
17 [REDACTED]
18 [REDACTED]
19 [REDACTED]
20 [REDACTED]
21 [REDACTED]
22 [REDACTED]
23 [REDACTED]
24 [REDACTED]
25 [REDACTED]

113

1 [REDACTED]
 2 [REDACTED]
 3 Okay. Great.
 4 **Q. Just going back to the merger --**
 5 A. Yeah.
 6 **Q. -- in January of 2011, how big was**
 7 **BridgePoint Medical at that point? How many clinics**
 8 **did they have?**
 9 A. So they had three offices and a
 10 satellite. One in Charlotte, one in Asheville, both
 11 in North Carolina; one in Lexington, Kentucky; and a
 12 satellite in Morehead, Kentucky. And the size was
 13 probably maybe 3 million, 2.5 million in top line
 14 revenue.
 15 **Q. And do you know how many certified**
 16 **prosthetists they had at that point?**
 17 A. I don't recall, but maybe three.
 18 **Q. Do you remember how many certified**
 19 **prosthetists Ability had at that point?**
 20 A. I don't.
 21 **Q. Do you remember --**
 22 A. I mean -- four or five.
 23 **Q. Do you remember what your revenues were**
 24 **in January of 2011?**
 25 A. I don't specifically, but I do remember

115

1 **completely stopped?**
 2 A. Yeah, probably since -- probably from
 3 the merger -- from the merger and probably even
 4 before, or of course before, but -- the merger was in
 5 January of 2011. Probably by -- certainly by March of
 6 '13 when I went into full-on CEO mode.
 7 So, again, occasionally during the time
 8 of Clint and I being together, I definitely saw some
 9 patients, but beyond that, no.
 10 **Q. And --**
 11 A. Beyond March of '13 -- sorry -- just to
 12 clarify.
 13 **Q. Right. I understood.**
 14 [REDACTED]
 15 [REDACTED]
 16 [REDACTED]
 17 [REDACTED]
 18 [REDACTED]
 19 [REDACTED]
 20 [REDACTED]
 21 [REDACTED]
 22 [REDACTED]
 23 [REDACTED]
 24 [REDACTED]
 25 [REDACTED]

114

1 that the merger was essentially equal in size, so also
 2 [REDACTED]
 3 [REDACTED]
 4 **Q. Okay.**
 5 A. I think we were a little bit bigger than
 6 them at the time.
 7 **Q. And just so I'm clear, when you did the**
 8 **merger in January of 2011, did you immediately become**
 9 **the COO at that point?**
 10 A. Yes.
 11 **Q. Okay. So from January of 2011 forward,**
 12 **were you seeing any patients?**
 13 A. I think occasionally I was. I'd step in
 14 a room and offer, you know, insider guidance or -- you
 15 know, but I don't -- I don't remember specifically
 16 being lead, necessarily, like, Hey, I'm your
 17 prosthetist. Hi. You'll be working with me.
 18 **Q. But you were doing the COO functions as**
 19 **well; correct?**
 20 A. Correct.
 21 **Q. And -- so you testified that around 2012**
 22 **you completely stopped seeing patients; right?**
 23 A. Right.
 24 **Q. So do you remember how long it was that**
 25 **you were occasionally seeing patients until you**

116

1 [REDACTED]
 2 [REDACTED]
 3 [REDACTED]
 4 [REDACTED]
 5 [REDACTED]
 6 [REDACTED]
 7 [REDACTED]
 8 [REDACTED]
 9 [REDACTED]
 10 [REDACTED]
 11 [REDACTED]
 12 [REDACTED]
 13 [REDACTED]
 14 [REDACTED]
 15 [REDACTED]
 16 [REDACTED]
 17 [REDACTED]
 18 [REDACTED]
 19 [REDACTED]
 20 [REDACTED]
 21 [REDACTED]
 22 [REDACTED]
 23 [REDACTED]
 24 [REDACTED]
 25 [REDACTED]

117

119

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

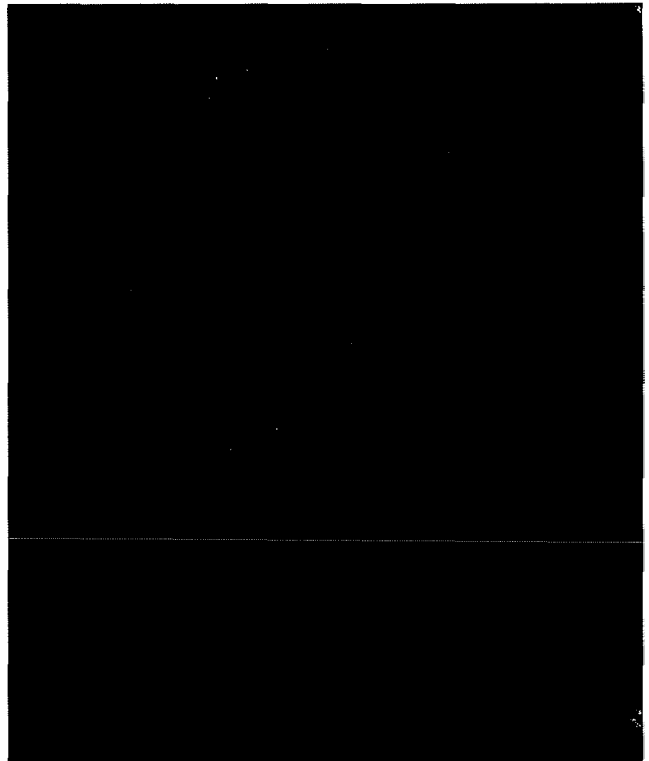


Q. So just going back to Exhibit 1, Brandt-1, if you look at the Gross Margin column -- and that's the shaded column --

A. Right.



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25



118

120

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

correct?

A. Yes.



for a knee?

A. 2008, maybe. Going back ten years.

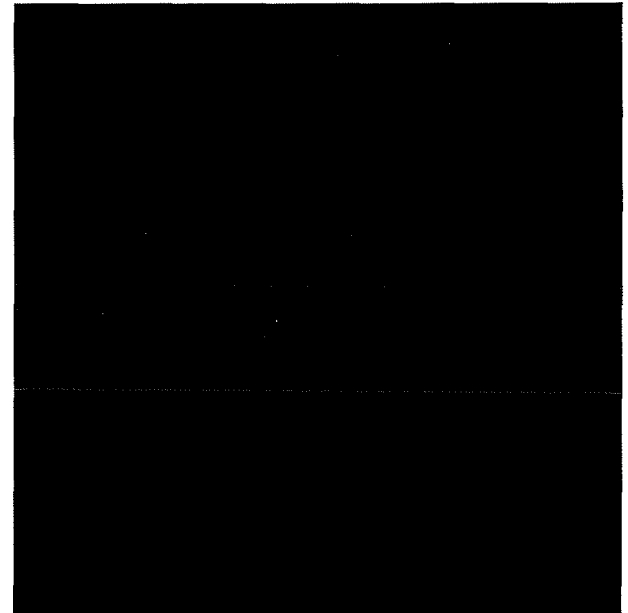
Q. So it's before the merger?

A. Yes.

Q. So since the merger, has the gross margin been the same as shown here or is it -- has it increased over those years?



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25



Q. And you went from a combined about eight total prosthetists back in 2011 to --

A. 18 or 19.

Q. 18?

A. Yes, that's about right.

121

123

1 Q. And, again, about double?
 2 A. Uh-huh.
 3 Q. You have to say yes or no.
 4 A. Yes. I'm sorry.
 5 Q. And do you remember what the gross
 6 margin figures were when you were COO?
 7 A. I don't.
 8 Q. Do you have a ballpark?
 9 A. I know they were lower than this.
 10 Q. I'm talking about on the microprocessor
 11 knees.
 12 A. Oh, okay. They were lower.
 13 Q. Do you know how much lower? Do you
 14 recall?
 15 A. I don't recall.
 16 Q. Okay. This morning you testified that
 17 you went from having -- I thought you testified you
 18 went from having 21 direct reports to having fewer
 19 than that.
 20 Do you remember that testimony?
 21 A. Yes.
 22 Q. So when did that change take place?
 23 A. It's been occurring over the past three
 24 years. So when we brought on -- we brought on
 25 Kathleen DeLawrence, the COO -- I can't remember if

1 board reports that we still produce.
 2 And then anything in the interim that
 3 would have some of this data would be -- possibly if
 4 we were having a meeting and reviewing the Exton
 5 office, we may see a more I'll call it granular, but I
 6 may see a more granular report on Exton, so we would
 7 talk about trends or spot, things like that.
 8 Q. Do you have regional managers in the
 9 other offices other than Exton?
 10 A. So we have what we call regional
 11 directors. So Eric Shoemaker is the regional director
 12 for Pennsylvania for the five in PA; Jeff Quelet is
 13 the regional director for Maryland, and he's also --
 14 currently he's also managing the two North Carolina
 15 offices. I say managing, but director.
 16 And then within the offices, the
 17 certified prosthetist, orthotist, in most of the
 18 offices there are two. We sometimes refer to them as
 19 managing practitioners, mostly because, you know, we
 20 encourage them to understand their office clinically
 21 but also as a business, even.
 22 So, you know, it's -- I think that
 23 answers that.
 24 Q. Yes, that does.
 25 Are they separate profit centers, the

122

124

1 it's three years or four years now -- but in the last
 2 three years, with Stephanie Greene having come on a
 3 year ago, roughly, Mark was -- the CFO, was involved
 4 with the company since the mezzanine group inserted
 5 him back in March of '13. He was -- he was part time
 6 with the company, but a year ago we brought him on
 7 full time.
 8 And so, yeah, I would say over the last
 9 three years the direct report numbers have shifted and
 10 changed.
 11 Q. And how many direct reports do you have
 12 now?
 13 A. Just two, Kathleen and Mark.
 14 Q. Who prepares the figures in Brandt
 15 Exhibit 1?
 16 A. Who prepared this actual -- this actual
 17 report or these -- or -- I mean, this has come out of
 18 OPIE, the software system, but the assemblance of it
 19 in this fashion was done by either Clay Barrow or Mark
 20 Brady.
 21 Q. Are there regular reports like this that
 22 you get?
 23 A. Not regular in the sense that every
 24 Tuesday I see something like this. It's more of when
 25 the monthly financials are prepared and quarterly

1 regional offices?
 2 MS. POSNER: Objection. Vague.
 3 BY MR. CASEY:
 4 Q. Do you understand what I mean by that?
 5 A. No. If you could clarify.
 6 Q. Let me ask it this way: Do you track
 7 the profitability of those offices?
 8 A. Yes.
 9 Q. And how do you do that?
 10 A. Well, through a combination of OPIE and
 11 QuickBooks, because there's no financial component to
 12 OPIE, so we bridge it with -- there's a lot of dual
 13 entry, but we use QuickBooks and OPIE, and then track
 14 by office. Or class. Office, class, yes.
 15 Q. When you say "there's no financial
 16 component to OPIE," what do you mean?
 17 A. Well, not -- accounting, I should say.
 18 Q. Okay.
 19 A. There's no accounting component to OPIE.
 20 So it's not like within the software -- so to produce
 21 some of the things that we've produced over the years,
 22 we've had to extract information from OPIE and build
 23 it ourselves in QuickBooks, or we wouldn't be able to
 24 produce the data that we have.
 25 Q. And was this Brandt Exhibit 1 generated

125

1 in OPIE and produced for purposes of responding to the
 2 subpoena?
 3 A. I'd have to clarify it, but I think,
 4 yes, that this is -- this information has come out of
 5 OPIE and QuickBooks, right.
 6 Q. So you could do a query at any point and
 7 say, Give me all this data for a longer period of time
 8 than the last two years.
 9 A. Correct.
 10 Q. You testified earlier this morning
 11 that -- you testified about competition between
 12 Ottobock and Freedom Innovations.
 13 Do you recall that testimony?
 14 A. Yes.
 15 Q. And when you were testifying about that
 16 competition, were you testifying based on your current
 17 knowledge or was that based on your knowledge when you
 18 were actually seeing patients back in 2012 and before?
 19 A. Mostly current.
 20 Q. And how did you acquire the knowledge
 21 about the competition between Ottobock and Freedom?
 22 A. Just having been a part of the company
 23 for well beyond the -- I mean, I think almost for the
 24 entire life of Freedom, I think -- I don't know if
 25 they were formed in '05 or '03, but -- so we've

126

1 essentially been around as long as they have.
 2 So -- right. So just from my position
 3 in the company to -- and my interactions with both
 4 companies.
 5 Q. But in terms of the period between 2012
 6 when you stopped seeing patients and today --
 7 A. Right. Right.
 8 Q. -- can you just tell us, like, what --
 9 A. Oh, I see.
 10 Q. -- what information do you get about the
 11 competition between Freedom and Ottobock?
 12 A. Right. So, you know, a lot of times --
 13 for example, so we have practitioner meetings two or
 14 three times a year where we bring all the clinicians
 15 from Ability together in one place for a day or two.
 16 And so throughout that three-years-or-so
 17 period, we certainly had Ottobock or Freedom or Ossur
 18 or -- you know. And not even just on the prosthetic
 19 side, sometimes orthotically, too, but we had
 20 presenters at those meetings that talk about, you
 21 know, or do a slide deck on that product or something.
 22 So that's generally how I have
 23 maintained some level of aware- -- knowledge and
 24 awareness about the product.
 25 But then just I think more informally to

127

1 just a regional director, Eric or Jeff or somebody
 2 reporting up, to say, Oh, yeah, have you seen this?
 3 And it's like, Oh, no, I haven't seen
 4 that. Tell me more about that.
 5 I would also say my own reading. You
 6 know, I read the O&P Edge, I read the O&P Almanac, O&P
 7 Business News, but they just got acquired, so, you
 8 know, I try to read and keep up. Journal of
 9 Prosthetics and Orthotics. Whatever I can get my
 10 hands on to just...
 11 Q. So I also thought you testified that you
 12 were not familiar with any versions of the Plié other
 13 than the Plié 1; is that correct?
 14 A. Right. Well, clinically for me, Ability
 15 didn't have a lot of microprocessor candidates early
 16 on, so from like 2004, the start of the company, up
 17 until, I don't know, I think that Plié came out in '8,
 18 right, there weren't a lot of patients for me
 19 specifically to work with on the Plié from the period
 20 of when that would have come out to when I really sort
 21 of started to wane in seeing patients.
 22 So we didn't have a -- we certainly
 23 weren't fitting this type of a volume. So -- so for
 24 me --
 25 Q. When you say "this," you're referring to

128

1 Exhibit 1?
 2 A. Correct, referring to Exhibit 1.
 3 If you were going to say in the 60 -- 60
 4 MPK knees in two years, that number was a pipe dream
 5 certainly at that point in the life of the company.
 6 So for me, really in the period of '08
 7 to '11 or '12-ish, if and when I saw a microprocessor
 8 candidate, it was pretty much C-Leg for me because
 9 that's what I knew. You know, so I -- yeah.
 10 Q. And when you were saying that --
 11 A. So -- so more recent information that I
 12 would have -- would have garnered about these newer
 13 iterations is certainly more of a -- an observer
 14 status of saying, Oh, okay, well, Freedom has come out
 15 with this. Okay, well, Bock is coming out with this
 16 or -- okay. Okay.
 17 What do people think about water
 18 resistance?
 19 We love it. Patients love it.
 20 Okay. What do you think about Bock's,
 21 you know, feature?
 22 They love it.
 23 Okay. Great.
 24 Q. But you don't actually ask the people
 25 that work for you to get you a sample of it or to look

129

1 **at it or feel it or touch it or anything like that?**
 2 A. Not as much recently, again, because
 3 it's more Eric or Jeff doing that. It's not a -- it's
 4 not -- it's not a deliberate decision to say I don't
 5 want to see that.
 6 **Q. Right.**
 7 A. It's more of just because of the -- my
 8 position that I'm in, I just -- I don't spend a lot of
 9 time necessarily evaluating the products.
 10 **Q. So you rely on them to make those**
 11 **judgments?**
 12 A. Yes.
 13 **Q. So in '08 to '12 when you were seeing**
 14 **patients, roughly how many Pliés did you fit on**
 15 **patients?**
 16 A. Oh, I'm going to guess one or two.
 17 Again, it's limited.
 18 **Q. And you never fit a patient with a Plié**
 19 **2?**
 20 A. Not that I can recall.
 21 **Q. You never fit a patient with a Plié 3?**
 22 A. No.
 23 **Q. "No" meaning you didn't?**
 24 A. No, I didn't, correct.
 25 **Q. Okay. Have you ever seen the Plié 3?**

130

1 A. Yes.
 2 **Q. When did you see the Plié 3?**
 3 A. I could see it tomorrow -- I mean, I
 4 could see it yesterday if I was in the Exton office
 5 and someone walked in and had one on.
 6 I mean, so I don't -- I don't know how
 7 to answer that.
 8 **Q. You've seen it.**
 9 A. Yes.
 10 **Q. Okay. And you've seen the Ottobock**
 11 **products, the microprocessor knees; correct?**
 12 A. You asked me if I've seen them?
 13 **Q. Have you seen those?**
 14 A. Yes.
 15 **Q. Actually seen the --**
 16 **A. Yes.**
 17 **Q. -- products? Yes?**
 18 A. Yes.
 19 **Q. How about the Ossur product?**
 20 A. Yes, I have seen -- yes, I have seen the
 21 product.
 22 **Q. The Rheo?**
 23 A. Yes.
 24 **Q. And you've seen the Endolite product,**
 25 **the Orion?**

131

1 A. Yes.
 2 **Q. There was one part of your testimony I**
 3 **confess I didn't quite understand. You said that when**
 4 **you get feedback from clinicians about the products in**
 5 **the marketplace, you said you don't process that**
 6 **feedback as a clinician. I thought that's what you**
 7 **said.**
 8 **Do you recall that --**
 9 A. Right.
 10 **Q. -- testimony?**
 11 **Can you explain what you mean by that?**
 12 A. Sure.
 13 So having to rely on other folks who are
 14 clinically in the trenches, quote/unquote, in the
 15 trenches every day, if they rattle off to me scenarios
 16 clinically that make -- that they think make one
 17 product better or a different product, you know, I
 18 process that as an executive, that that's a good thing
 19 that they're doing that and that that patient is
 20 getting the outcome and the result.
 21 I'm not processing that as, like, a
 22 clinician where if you told me I had to see a patient
 23 tomorrow and that clinician was reporting to me all
 24 about the Plié or the C-Leg, I would be hearing that
 25 and, like, taking notes and, like, Oh, my gosh, I've

132

1 got to put my clinician hat on tomorrow, which
 2 wouldn't happen now, but I'm just saying in a vacuum
 3 if you said to me You've got to see a patient at 4
 4 o'clock today and then my -- and then Eric walked in
 5 and started telling me about the Plié, you better
 6 believe I'd be like, Okay, and then you turn this and
 7 you program this and you've got a phone app.
 8 I think from an executive's perspective,
 9 I've tried to learn to process that as, like, he's
 10 giving me a really great report, ask the few questions
 11 that I have, and if we still have patients at the root
 12 of that, we're good.
 13 And so that's what I meant by that is I
 14 have a different filter in now when I hear that. I'm
 15 not necessarily committing all of the idiosyncrasies
 16 that he or she told me about what's so great about
 17 that knee. That's what I -- that's -- to clarify,
 18 that's what I said or meant.
 19 **Q. So is it -- I'm sorry?**
 20 A. That's what I meant.
 21 **Q. Yes.**
 22 **Is it fair to say that the information**
 23 **you get on the microprocessor knees in the market**
 24 **comes from clinicians anecdotally?**
 25 MS. POSNER: Objection.

133

1 THE WITNESS: I think that there's some
 2 information that's anecdotal that's of value. I mean,
 3 I think people saying that -- you know, if someone
 4 tries a Plié and the patient just doesn't like how it
 5 feels, well, every other variable might say Plié, but
 6 they didn't like how it felt. Okay. No Plié; right?
 7 I mean, so that's anecdotal.
 8 But with Brian Kaluf, who we spoke -- I
 9 spoke of earlier, you know, that's a lot of what Brian
 10 has done -- been able to do is, okay, there's
 11 feedback, right, but we need to quantify and qualify
 12 it so that we can educate people through those.
 13 Like, you know, a patient may say, I
 14 don't like the C-Leg, or, I don't like the Plié. And
 15 then for us to be able to say, Well, are you feeling
 16 X? And they say, Yeah. And we say, Oh, yes, let's
 17 address that. We've heard that from 30 other profiles
 18 that wear that knee. And around the fifth week they
 19 say that that's subsided.
 20 Great.
 21 So that's kind of what I mean about,
 22 like, more evidence-based approach and being able to
 23 educate folks. Because people don't always, you
 24 know -- patients come in and say, Oh, my neighbor has
 25 a C-Leg, or, My neighbor has a Plié.

134

1 It's like, Well, okay.
 2 Impossible to bring your neighbor to the
 3 appointment, but --
 4 BY MR. CASEY:
 5 **Q. Right.**
 6 A. -- there's those factors.
 7 So, anyway, to have Brian to be able to
 8 put a little more -- what I have always said is if
 9 we're going to grow the practice and come up with, you
 10 know, more standardized ways to practice and evaluate
 11 folks in this industry, we have to remove ourselves to
 12 some degree as practitioners about what's -- what we
 13 like to use, right.
 14 Because it's -- while it might be great
 15 if we have familiarity with a product, just because we
 16 don't have familiarity doesn't mean it's not a good
 17 product for the patient.
 18 So that's what Brian has helped, I
 19 think, move that along a little more to be more just,
 20 Here's the data. Let's pick a knee now.
 21 **Q. Right.**
 22 **But because you're not seeing patients**
 23 **and the clinicians are, you rely upon them to --**
 24 A. Correct.
 25 **Q. -- determine what the patient really**

135

1 **wants and you try to accommodate that; correct?**
 2 A. That is correct.
 3 **Q. And in terms of clinical education, you**
 4 **give that to Brian Kaluf.**
 5 A. Brian, it could be anybody else in the
 6 company who maybe they did a case study or something.
 7 And so we have brown bag calls every
 8 other Wednesday, where we get all the clinicians on a
 9 conference call every other Wednesday. And sometimes
 10 during those calls, you know, somebody's presenting
 11 something around a product.
 12 So I just -- I don't want to say it's
 13 just Brian. You know, there are people that spoke at
 14 AOPA and the academy -- association and academy
 15 meetings the last few years that have done papers,
 16 that are Ability employees, on different products or
 17 different protocols type things.
 18 So we're learning from each other for
 19 sure. But I'm just saying Brian in terms of having a
 20 handle on everything that's going on in education at
 21 Ability.
 22 **Q. And do you present at conferences about**
 23 **the qualities of various MPKs in the market?**
 24 A. No.
 25 **Q. Have you ever?**

136

1 A. I don't believe.
 2 **Q. And just along that same line, you**
 3 **testified this morning that there were two MPKs --**
 4 **what I have in my notes -- and you can correct me if**
 5 **this is not accurate -- there are two MPKs that have**
 6 **the best quality, durability, service, time in the**
 7 **marketplace, performance. And by service you meant**
 8 **maintenance.**
 9 **And I'm combining a few of your answers**
 10 **in there, but is that a fair characterization of your**
 11 **testimony?**
 12 A. That's fair. Except what I would add to
 13 that that I think I added later after reviewing this
 14 again was that, yes, there -- there's also Rheo is in
 15 that, to be more exact.
 16 **Q. So you would say -- amend your testimony**
 17 **to say there are actually three MPKs that have those**
 18 **qualities?**
 19 A. I'm not as familiar with the Rheo XC. I
 20 know that it's fairly new, and so I think some of
 21 those, the company's reputation is okay, but I don't
 22 know yet about durability or -- you know, I -- maybe
 23 some of that I don't know yet about Rheo, so I don't
 24 know that I could throw that in there. But...
 25 **Q. Okay. But in the last two years you**

1 purchased 11 Rheos; correct?
 2 A. Correct.
 3 Q. Which was just five less than the Pliés
 4 that you purchased; right?
 5 A. That's correct.
 6 Q. And when you gave that answer, and as --
 7 as amended or as you added to it just now, are you
 8 basing that knowledge on what you learned as a
 9 clinician back 2012 and prior to that, or are you
 10 basing it on your current knowledge of the
 11 marketplace?
 12 A. I'm basing it on my current knowledge of
 13 the marketplace, that if we've done 11 Rheo XCs in the
 14 last two years, that were probably -- there's probably
 15 something about the Rheo that I can trust in that
 16 process of the clinical evaluation that folks are
 17 saying, Hey, this knee has a place.
 18 Q. Okay. And I think you also testified
 19 that -- again talking about the two, the Plié and the
 20 C-Leg, that both do what they say they do?
 21 Do you remember that testimony?
 22 A. Yes.
 23 Q. Would you include the Rheo also in that
 24 category as a product that does what Ossur says it
 25 does?

1 Yeah, so that was my -- pretty much my
 2 experience was probably C-Leg 1, but if you told me,
 3 Oh, C-Leg 2 came out in '03, then I'd say, Yeah, I
 4 probably -- I probably fit a few C-Leg 2s, but I
 5 just -- I don't -- yeah.
 6 Q. You don't --
 7 A. In the heat of growing a company and --
 8 Q. Right.
 9 A. -- I just -- it's like I don't remember
 10 where the cutoffs were. In the moment I remembered --
 11 probably remembered those cutoffs or, like,
 12 anticipating the C-Leg 2 kind of thing, but I don't --
 13 yeah.
 14 Q. Do you know what the current version of
 15 the C-Leg that's currently being sold by OttoBock is?
 16 A. I believe it's the 4.
 17 Q. Okay. But you never fit a patient with
 18 the C-Leg 4; correct?
 19 A. That is correct.
 20 Q. Is it fair to say you never fit a
 21 patient with a C-Leg 3?
 22 A. I don't think I did. I don't think so.
 23 I think that's fair.
 24 Q. And you think you may have fitted a
 25 patient with a C-Leg 2; you're not sure.

1 A. With the exception of my direct -- my --
 2 again, I'm learning about the Rheo XC from the system,
 3 so to speak --
 4 Q. Right.
 5 A. -- not from my personal experience. So,
 6 again, and I have the most experience with a C-Leg,
 7 next the Plié, I have one or two, and then --
 8 Q. Right.
 9 A. It's a beautiful picture; right?
 10 Q. And in terms of your familiarity with
 11 the C-Leg as a clinician, what version of the C-Leg
 12 were you fitting on patients back in 2012 and prior?
 13 A. I don't even know. I don't know. I
 14 guess it would have been the 1 or the 2. I'm not even
 15 sure --
 16 Q. Okay.
 17 A. -- when they came out with the 2, but I
 18 feel like the 1 went -- maybe eight or nine years for
 19 the 1. I'm not sure.
 20 But I know I fit, like -- you know, I
 21 fit my first C-Leg ever in 2001 at Lawall in
 22 Wilmington, Delaware, for the company, for the Lawall
 23 company. It was the first C-Leg.
 24 I flew to Minneapolis, took the course,
 25 bought the laptop, all that, you know, so...

1 A. I just would have to know when it
 2 switched over.
 3 MR. CASEY: It's about 12:50. Do we
 4 want to break for lunch now?
 5 (Discussion off the record.)
 6 (A luncheon recess was taken from
 7 12:50 p.m. to 1:36 p.m.)
 8 MR. CASEY: We're back on the record.
 9 BY MR. CASEY:
 10 Q. Mr. Brandt, I'm going to show you a
 11 document that I'm going to mark as Exhibit Brandt-2.
 12 (Exhibit Brandt-2 was marked for
 13 identification.)
 14 BY MR. CASEY:
 15 Q. If you could just take a look at what's
 16 been marked as Brandt Exhibit 2, and when you have a
 17 minute to -- or as much time as you need to
 18 familiarize yourself with this, let me know if you
 19 know what it is.
 20 A. (Witness reviews document.) Yes, I do.
 21 Q. So do you recognize Brandt-2?
 22 A. Yes.
 23 Q. And what is it?
 24 A. It's a subpoena for deposition with a
 25 list of, I believe, 22 questions followed by some

141

1 definitions. Yes.
 2 **Q. You've seen this before?**
 3 A. Yes.
 4 **Q. On the second page of the exhibit where**
 5 **you see the case caption In The Matter of OttoBock**
 6 **Healthcare North America, Inc., A corporation, do you**
 7 **see that?**
 8 A. Yes.
 9 **Q. It says in the first full paragraph,**
 10 **"Respondent Counsel will take the deposition of the**
 11 **company or its designee or designees who shall testify**
 12 **on behalf of the Company about matters known or**
 13 **reasonably available to the company."**
 14 **Do you see that?**
 15 A. Yes.
 16 **Q. So is it your understanding that you are**
 17 **the corporate designee of Ability for purposes of**
 18 **today's deposition?**
 19 A. Yes.
 20 **Q. So you are testifying on behalf of the**
 21 **company Ability; correct?**
 22 A. Yes.
 23 **Q. And the topics listed there on pages --**
 24 **the first page of the page I was just referencing and**
 25 **then numbered pages 2 and 3 list 22 topics.**

142

1 **Do you see those?**
 2 A. Yes.
 3 **Q. And did you review those topics before**
 4 **today?**
 5 A. Yes.
 6 **Q. Did you discuss those topics with**
 7 **anybody at Ability?**
 8 A. Only in the -- only related to the
 9 documentations that we produced. Only as it relates
 10 to pulling this information.
 11 **Q. And by "this information," you mean the**
 12 **information --**
 13 A. I'm sorry.
 14 **Q. -- that was called for by the document**
 15 **subpoena?**
 16 A. Correct.
 17 **Q. Okay. So apart from the pulling the**
 18 **documents together and discussing those matters**
 19 **internally at Ability, you didn't have any discussions**
 20 **with anybody about these topics; correct?**
 21 A. Correct. Only with counsel.
 22 **Q. Okay. I don't want to know about those.**
 23 A. Okay.
 24 **Q. I'm going to show you another exhibit**
 25 **that looks like that exhibit. And this I will mark as**

143

1 **Exhibit Brandt-3.**
 2 **(Exhibit Brandt-3 was marked for**
 3 **identification.)**
 4 THE WITNESS: Thank you.
 5 BY MR. CASEY:
 6 **Q. And when you've had a chance to review**
 7 **the exhibit we've marked as Brandt-3, please let me**
 8 **know if you recognize it.**
 9 A. (Witness reviews document.) Yes, I
 10 recognize it.
 11 **Q. And what is the document marked**
 12 **Brandt-3?**
 13 A. It is a subpoena. Also -- or I
 14 shouldn't say also. It's a subpoena. It's listing,
 15 I think, 12 deposition topics, also followed by
 16 definitions, and instructions, yes.
 17 **Q. And you've seen Exhibit Brandt-3 before.**
 18 A. Yes.
 19 **Q. Apart from any discussions you had with**
 20 **your counsel, can you tell me who within Ability you**
 21 **spoke to about responding to Exhibit 3, the subpoena?**
 22 A. Yes. To produce these documents,
 23 meaning the -- in the document request, Clay Barrow,
 24 Mark Brady, Kathleen DeLawrence, Stephanie Greene.
 25 **Q. Anybody else?**

144

1 A. No.
 2 **Q. And who actually searched for the**
 3 **documents?**
 4 A. I believe Clay Barrow.
 5 **Q. And what was the role of the other three**
 6 **in -- that you mentioned in producing the documents?**
 7 A. Well, Stephanie, certainly just
 8 understanding the nature of the request and the scope
 9 of the document.
 10 And then Clay to actually do the little
 11 part of querying the data.
 12 And Mark's involvement in one way or
 13 another is in terms of just, like, under -- you know,
 14 almost like a participant with Clay in doing that to
 15 just, like, vouch that, okay, that is what it is, or
 16 we're seeing what we're seeing here, it's accurate,
 17 it's right, that kind of a thing.
 18 And, Kathleen, nothing more than just
 19 being informed -- nothing beyond being informed of the
 20 subpoena and the contents within them. She wasn't
 21 involved in any document retrieval or data retrieval.
 22 **Q. And did you review the documents that**
 23 **Clay Barrow produced in searching, after he searched?**
 24 A. Yes, with counsel.
 25 **Q. Mr. Brandt, you testified that you are**

145

1 on the AOPA board; is that correct?
 2 A. Correct.
 3 Q. What is AOPA?
 4 A. The American Orthotic Prosthetic
 5 Association.
 6 Q. And how long have you been a member of
 7 that board?
 8 A. Since December 1, 2017.
 9 Q. Okay. Prior to being a board member,
 10 were you a member of AOPA?
 11 A. Yes.
 12 Q. And how long were you a member of AOPA
 13 before that?
 14 A. Well, your facilities -- excuse me --
 15 your facilities are -- it's a -- it's a company -- I'm
 16 trying to say company -- it's a company membership.
 17 So for a long time. Years.
 18 Q. Back to 2004?
 19 A. Correct, or shortly thereafter.
 20 Q. And what's the purpose of AOPA?
 21 A. It's an industry association. So
 22 they -- in large part, they take part in legislative
 23 governmental issues, interactions with payors, VA,
 24 L-Code -- coding issues, by and large.
 25 Q. And are all the O&P clinics in the U.S.

146

1 members of AOPA?
 2 A. No, they are not.
 3 Q. Do you know which ones are?
 4 A. No. I'd have to get a list.
 5 Q. Okay. There's more than -- more than a
 6 few? There's --
 7 A. Oh, yes.
 8 Q. Okay. Are there also other industry
 9 participants in AOPA, manufacturers or --
 10 A. Yes.
 11 Q. Okay. So manufacturers of prosthetic
 12 knees would be members of AOPA as well?
 13 A. That is correct.
 14 Q. So who's on the AOPA board other than
 15 yourself?
 16 A. So I can attempt to list names, but I'm
 17 probably not going to get everybody --
 18 Q. Well, how many --
 19 A. -- because I just joined.
 20 Q. -- how many are there?
 21 A. Oh, I think, like, 15 board members.
 22 Q. Okay. Well, you don't have to list them
 23 all, but you can tell me, are they O&P clinics or are
 24 they manufacturers, or what part of the industry do
 25 they represent?

147

1 A. Oh, the makeup.
 2 So some of them are CEOs of
 3 manufacturers or -- and/or presidents, leaders of
 4 those companies. Some are involved in patient care
 5 like myself. Excuse me. And -- I'm trying to
 6 think -- some are in research.
 7 I think that's it.
 8 Q. And how many --
 9 A. Largely -- mostly manufacturers.
 10 Q. Okay. Are all the major MPK
 11 manufacturers on the board -- on the board?
 12 A. So Ottobock has representation, two
 13 people. Ossur has one member, one director. And I'd
 14 have to -- I'd have to double-check if the former CEO
 15 of Hanger -- Hanger -- of Freedom is on there or not.
 16 I can't recall.
 17 Q. Okay.
 18 A. I feel like he was and might not be now,
 19 or I -- yeah.
 20 Q. Okay. Anyone from Endolite on the
 21 board?
 22 A. I don't think so.
 23 Q. Any other --
 24 A. I'm not -- again, I'm not sure.
 25 I'm sorry. What was the --

148

1 Q. Did you have more follow-up?
 2 A. No.
 3 Q. Any other MPK manufacturers represented
 4 on the board that you can think of?
 5 A. I don't -- I don't think so, unless -- I
 6 don't know if there's someone from Fillauer on the
 7 board, but I don't know if they're -- I don't -- I
 8 don't know if Fillauer has any or not, microprocessor
 9 knee.
 10 Q. What about -- I'm sorry. Were you
 11 finished?
 12 A. I'm just -- for me, I'm just trying to
 13 recall -- I'm just -- it's more of a wanting to be
 14 able to recall the members of the board for you.
 15 Q. That's fine.
 16 A. Okay.
 17 Q. This isn't a memory test.
 18 A. I know. Thank you.
 19 Q. And in terms of the prosthetic clinics,
 20 who other than Ability is represented on the board?
 21 A. I'm sorry. Say that again.
 22 Q. I'm sorry. Who other than Ability is
 23 represented on the board in terms of -- in the
 24 prosthetic clinic space?
 25 A. Right. So Scheck & Siress, which is a

149

1 Chicago-based patient care company, is represented on
 2 the board.
 3 There is a company from I believe it's
 4 Minnesota. Her name is Teri Kuffel or Kleffel
 5 (phonetic) -- Kuffel, Teri Kuffel. She and her
 6 husband own a company that is patient care, and she's
 7 on the board.
 8 I'm just -- I'm trying to think. I feel
 9 like there's another patient care company, but I can't
 10 recall right now.
 11 **Q. That's fine.**
 12 **Is anybody from Hanger on the board?**
 13 A. Yes.
 14 **Q. How many people from Hanger are on the**
 15 **board?**
 16 A. I believe just one.
 17 **Q. And what is Hanger?**
 18 A. What is Hanger?
 19 Hanger is a very large patient care
 20 company that provides patient care, just -- I mean, in
 21 many respects they do the same thing as other patient
 22 care providers. They're just much larger. They're a
 23 national firm or practice.
 24 **Q. Are there any distributors of prosthetic**
 25 **products represented on the board?**

150

1 A. Yes.
 2 **Q. Do you remember which ones they are?**
 3 A. Cascade is on the board, or the company
 4 name is Cascade.
 5 And I don't know if -- again, if
 6 Fillauer is -- they're not a distributor.
 7 Tuttle is not on the board.
 8 I don't know if SPS -- SPS is Hanger's
 9 distributorship, but I don't think they have
 10 representation on the board.
 11 And I think that's it, yes.
 12 **Q. And how were you selected for the board?**
 13 A. For me, you have to be elected -- put on
 14 the ballot for -- to be nominated. And as far as I
 15 know, that process was Mike Oros and Jim Weber. Jim
 16 Weber is the current president. Mike Oros is the
 17 immediate past is how I think it's said.
 18 And those guys called me in a year or so
 19 ago and said, Would you consider, you know, serving a
 20 three-year term? And I said, Okay, I'll consider
 21 that.
 22 So that's how.
 23 **Q. Yes.**
 24 **And so you -- then it was, you were**
 25 **actually elected?**

151

1 A. Right.
 2 **Q. By -- who votes?**
 3 A. I believe it's AOPA membership. It's a
 4 ballot.
 5 **Q. And so what are your duties as a board**
 6 **member?**
 7 A. So there's, I believe, three board
 8 meetings a year, and there's also -- not Steering
 9 Committees, but different committees within AOPA that
 10 they ask you to participate on or take part in being,
 11 you know, constructive to those committees.
 12 And so I'm on -- I'm on a Compensation
 13 Survey Committee, a Business Survey Committee that
 14 AOPA puts out, so I'm on that committee.
 15 And then I'm also on the Business
 16 Content Committee for the national assembly that's
 17 held every fall, which helps -- that committee helps
 18 to determine the presentations that are going to make
 19 the conference, you know, who the presenters are that
 20 we're going to select to come and talk.
 21 **Q. Have you had any meetings so far?**
 22 A. We've had one in January, and there's
 23 another one in June.
 24 **Q. Did you attend the one in January?**
 25 A. Yes, I did.

152

1 **Q. Did you make any presentations at the**
 2 **meeting in January?**
 3 A. I did not.
 4 **Q. What does the Compensation Committee do?**
 5 A. Well, it's actually a -- it's a Business
 6 Survey Committee. And AOPA every year sends out a
 7 survey to members. And the practices fill out and
 8 answer the questions in the survey.
 9 And then there's an outside firm that
 10 AOPA uses to help, you know, assimilate, aggregate all
 11 the feedback. And then they produce a -- they produce
 12 a report that shows you as a company where you fit in
 13 against different metrics across the respondents that
 14 participated in it.
 15 So my role on that committee is budding
 16 at this point. It's like, okay, well, I have to do an
 17 introductory call in a couple weeks and, you know,
 18 kind of assemble the rest of the committee and say,
 19 Okay, here's the survey. Do we want to change any of
 20 the questions this year? It's just kind of a --
 21 And then -- and then really just, you
 22 know, lead the committee on, you know, how do we get
 23 more people to respond to it?
 24 It's a very time-consuming survey. Not
 25 a lot of companies have the staffing resources to

153

1 complete the survey accurately and things like that,
 2 or just complete it, period.
 3 So -- yeah, so things of that nature.
 4 **Q. Have you answered surveys like that in**
 5 **the past?**
 6 A. Yes.
 7 **Q. And what type of information do they ask**
 8 **on the survey?**
 9 A. They ask, you know, like how many
 10 offices, how many CPOs do you employ? Do you employ
 11 any technicians, fitters? Do you -- what kind of
 12 benefits do you offer? Do you pay for health
 13 insurance for the employee or for the employee's
 14 family?
 15 It's just kind of a wide range of just
 16 operational-type questions.
 17 **Q. There are no financial metrics that are**
 18 **asked about?**
 19 A. There are. I mean, like, top-line
 20 revenue. I don't know if they ask you about gross
 21 margin or expenses or how they -- I feel like they ask
 22 about that stuff, but it's not -- it's not teased out
 23 in as much detail as a company would have on its P&L
 24 ledger. It's more clumped in a group where you just
 25 say, What are you spending on benefits? Here's a


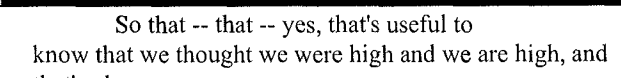
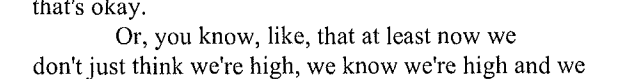


154

1 number, right, versus your entire G&A line or
 2 whatever.
 3 **Q. And then what happens after the survey**
 4 **responses come back?**
 5 A. Well, so I'm just learning this, so I
 6 don't really know yet, but there's a -- there's a guy
 7 on the call -- that was on the call that his firm then
 8 just assimilates the data and produces the report, so,
 9 yeah.
 10 **Q. Have you seen such reports in the past?**
 11 A. Just one. Ability participated last
 12 year, so I've seen one report.
 13 **Q. When was that?**
 14 A. Our own.
 15 **Q. Pardon?**
 16 A. Our own.
 17 **Q. Okay.**
 18 A. We filled it out last year --
 19 **Q. Right.**
 20 A. As an AOPA member, we participated in
 21 it.
 22 **Q. Right.**
 23 A. And then maybe October or November or
 24 September, I'm not sure, but last fall we then
 25 received the report that put Ability against other

155

1 companies similar in size so that you can almost,
 2 like, you know, where do you kind of rank or -- yeah.
 3 **Q. Was it useful?**
 4 A. It's useful, yes. It's useful. I think
 5 it needs work.
 6 That's one thing that I'm excited about
 7 is being able to tap some new folks and bring some new
 8 people onto the committee so that we're not just, you
 9 know, Oh, yeah, it's survey time. Send out the
 10 survey.
 11 I think there -- I think there's things
 12 on there that maybe aren't as relevant to practice
 13 today that might have been important to people 20
 14 years ago, 25 years ago.
 15 So, sure, I'd love to, you know, work
 16 towards changing it a little bit and make sure we're
 17 capturing what AOPA members want.
 18 **Q. And what's that? What do AOPA members**
 19 **want?**
 20 A. Well, I, in being on a committee, feel
 21 like we should be collecting some sort of outcomes
 22 data.
 23 So is your company using outcomes? for
 24 one, right. Yes or no.
 25 If you are, what outcome measures are

156

1 you using? things like that.
 2 **Q. By "outcomes," you mean patient**
 3 **outcomes?**
 4 A. Correct.
 5 **Q. Did you find any of the financial**
 6 **information that was produced in the survey useful?**
 7 A. Yes. I mean, the -- like, for instance,
 8 
 9 
 10 
 11 So that -- that -- yes, that's useful to
 12 know that we thought we were high and we are high, and
 13 that's okay.
 14 Or, you know, like, that at least now we
 15 don't just think we're high, we know we're high and we
 16 can either -- whatever we do with that information, we
 17 do with it; right?
 18 So -- but, yes, so to understand a
 19 benchmark is very helpful.
 20 **Q. What about, like, revenue benchmarks of**
 21 **your peer companies; is that something that you find**
 22 **useful?**
 23 A. I mean, to know out of the respondents
 24 
 25 

157

159

1 So at least we're in that pool for comparisons of
 2 other line items. So that's useful.
 3 But revenue number is not like tracking
 4 us against our neighbor, like, Oh, you beat him last
 5 year, you beat her, she beat him. There's none of
 6 that. So it's de-identified.

7 **Q. Do you remember how Ability stacked up**
 8 **in terms of revenue vis-a-vis your peers based on last**
 9 **year's survey report?**

10 A. Well -- so when you say -- they're not
 11 really rating us against, like, how well we did
 12 against -- it would be more like revenue per
 13 practitioner or revenue per employee.

14 So, again, like if it was -- you know,
 15 if we have -- if our revenue per practitioner is
 16 \$750,000, right, and the other six companies, or five
 17 or four, whatever, in our group were 450 per
 18 practitioner, well, then, yes, I can see that.

19 And -- so the things that I -- the
 20 things that we could compare, we stacked up, I think,
 21 very favorably in terms of just being efficient.

22 **Q. What metrics are you referring to there?**

23 A. The -- like, the revenue per
 24 practitioner and the revenue per employee.

25 **Q. And there's no --**

1 [REDACTED]
 2 and that we're aware of it.

3 And as long as that ties out, we say,
 4 [REDACTED]

5 [REDACTED]
 6 [REDACTED]
 7 [REDACTED]

8 **Q. So just getting back to the -- our**
 9 **discussion earlier about when you were seeing**
 10 **patients, is it fair to say that since January 2011,**
 11 **you have not been seeing patients on a daily basis?**

12 A. Correct.

13 **Q. You mentioned the term a couple of times**
 14 **"fee for value."**

15 A. Uh-huh.

16 **Q. Do you remember that testimony?**

17 A. Yes.

18 **Q. What do you mean by "fee for value"?**

19 A. So what I mean by fee for value is it's
 20 a -- becoming a more accepted approach by third-party
 21 payors in the United States to start to look at an
 22 episode of care, if you will, which is -- so, in other
 23 words, if I go to a vascular surgeon and they amputate
 24 a leg, the insurance company pays the vascular surgeon
 25 for the surgery and they pay the hospital, okay, it's

158

160

1 A. Specifically.

2 **Q. There's no profitability data on there?**

3 A. There is profitability data. Thank you.

4 **Q. And so how did Ability compare with the**
 5 **peer firms in profitability?**

6 [REDACTED]
 7 [REDACTED]
 8 [REDACTED]
 9 [REDACTED]
 10 [REDACTED]
 11 [REDACTED]
 12 [REDACTED]
 13 [REDACTED]
 14 [REDACTED]
 15 [REDACTED]
 16 [REDACTED]

17 **Q. And as CEO, is there anything you do in**
 18 **response to learning that relative position on**
 19 **profitability with your peers?**

20 A. Any -- rephrase that, if you could.

21 **Q. As the CEO, is there anything that you**
 22 **do after you get the information on where Ability**
 23 **falls vis-a-vis your peers on profitability?**

24 A. Right. So nothing in that particular
 25 report to understand what -- to make sure that what

1 done.

2 But if the vas- -- but if the
 3 amputation -- what happens when the patient goes to a
 4 prosthetist and they never become a walker, they never
 5 become a user of the prosthesis? Is it something the
 6 surgeon did? Is it something the prosthetist didn't
 7 do? Is it something maybe the physical therapist
 8 didn't do well or right or correct or something?

9 So the concept of fee for value is --
 10 the way I'm viewing it is how can we get more of the
 11 healthcare system that's involved in the episode of
 12 that patient's diagnosis involved in a better outcome?

13 So if down the road maybe the surgeon,
 14 the PT, and the prosthetist are all sharing in the
 15 success of a well-fit prosthesis and a well-trained
 16 patient by the therapist and a well-done amputation,
 17 leveled the bone and all that by the surgeon, and then
 18 maybe we all receive 5 percent more because we got a
 19 great outcome and it was recordable, measurable.

20 Conversely, maybe we don't all do a good
 21 job or maybe it was out of our control and the fee for
 22 value payment in that episode is a minus 5 percent.

23 So that's for me, essentially, what fee
 24 for value is getting at is not just being, like, how
 25 many services can I bill for? Whereas the physician

161

1 might go, you know, MRI, x-ray, pills, you know. So
2 how many things can you get down the hallway of the
3 doctors versus when you just step back and say, Well,
4 wait a minute. Let's treat the patient as a team.

5 And if we're implementing best practices
6 and we're using evidence-based thought processes, we
7 ought to be able to provide care that is really high
8 level and only occasionally doesn't work for that
9 patient.

10 **Q. I want to go back to Brandt Exhibit 1,
11 and I have some questions about some of the things you
12 testified about.**

13 So if we look at Brandt-1, and if you
14 look at the second row down, it says Branch Exton.
15 Do you see that?

16 A. Yes.

17 **Q. If you follow that all the way out to
18 the middle of the exhibit where the Comments column**



163

1 speaking, yes. This MPK is a -- is different, a
2 little bit. The Genium is a little bit different
3 because the cost of goods are higher, and I also think
4 that the recommended billing for that knee is
5 different than what I would call a typical
6 microprocessor knee. I believe there's additional
7 codes that get billed on that, if not miscellaneous
8 codes.

9 So that, while that still is a fair
10 gross margin on that product, I do want to point that
11 out, that it's a little bit different than, I think,
12 the Plié or the C-Leg, Rheo-type context.

13 BY MR. CASEY:

14 **Q. And so if you go back seven or eight
15 cells --**

16 A. Okay.

17 **Q. -- and you see Allowable.
18 Do you see that column?**

19 A. Yes.



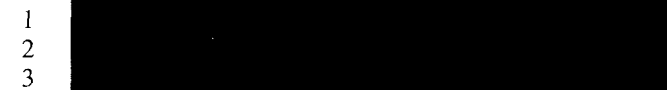
21 **Do you see that?**

22 A. Yes.

23 **Q. So what does that represent?**

24 A. So that represents what Ability expects
25 to be paid from the insurance company.

162



4 A. For any case. For anything. I mean --
5 yeah, so to -- again, like I was saying earlier, it's
6 like, well, are we targeting, you know, 90 percent
7 gross margins?

8 I would love to have a 90 percent GM,
9 but I don't think it's realistic. So for us to have
10 something in the 60s is a good GM.

11 **Q. And that "for a MPK," does that mean
12 that the company typically gets less than 62 percent
13 for an MPK --**

14 MS. POSNER: Objection. Foundation.

15 BY MR. CASEY:

16 **Q. -- gross margin?**

17 A. Can you repeat it for me? I'm sorry.

18 MR. CASEY: Can you read the question
19 back.

20 (The court reporter read back the
21 following:



25 THE WITNESS: I would say, generally

164

1 **Q. Okay.**

2 A. On the entire -- on the entire
3 prosthesis.

4 **Q. Right.**

5 **When you say "expects to be paid,"
6 that's not money that's actually been reimbursed; is
7 that --**

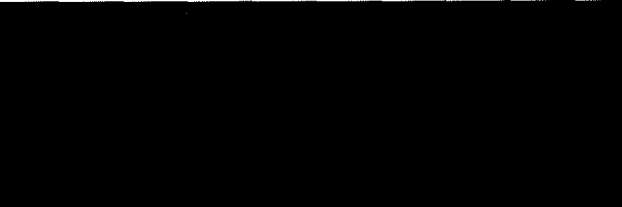
8 A. Yes, it has. At this point -- I'm
9 sorry. For clarification, if this is a date of
10 service of 7/25/16, yes, then we have been paid on
11 that.

12 **Q. Okay. So for the -- the Genium is a
13 higher priced MPK; correct?**

14 A. Yes.

15 **Q. And so the cost of -- do you see the
16 Total Cogs column?**

17 A. Yes.



25 **Q. I see that. Right.**

165

1 **And so what are the costs -- and I'll**
 2 **ask this for all of the columns -- or for all of the**
 3 **entries, rather -- what costs other than the price of**
 4 **the MPK is included in the Total Cogs number?**
 5 A. It could -- it can be a lot of things in
 6 there. In this particular situation, I don't -- I
 7 mean, I don't know the clinical cases, so the
 8 difference of roughly \$3,000, I don't know.
 9 But, you know, there could be liners for
 10 the limb, there could be a foot, there could be socket
 11 charges.
 12 So, again, I'm -- I don't have an answer
 13 for you, sitting here today, why that's only a \$3,000
 14 difference.
 15 **Q. Okay.**
 16 A. It's possible that it was just -- that
 17 the patient just got the knee and already had the
 18 socket. It just could be any one of those scenarios.
 19 **Q. But it's additional products that you**
 20 **purchased?**
 21 A. Correct.
 22 **Q. It doesn't include overhead or other**
 23 **costs?**
 24 A. That's correct.
 25 **Q. So this is just the cost of the product**

167

1 be reimbursed for the total job, the total prosthesis.
 2 And in this -- in this report, I
 3 don't -- I mean, I honestly don't know if this
 4 Allowable here is the allowable as it went to the
 5 insurance company or if this is a payment posted type
 6 number, meaning because all these cases are closed
 7 out.
 8 So is this actually what we ended up
 9 getting paid? I would have to clarify that in this
 10 report.
 11 It's certainly what we expected to be
 12 reimbursed.
 13 **Q. Okay. And so if I can understand this,**
 14 **you -- Ability purchases the components for the**
 15 **prosthesis; correct?**
 16 A. Correct.
 17 **Q. And after that purchase, you fit the**
 18 **patient with those components; correct?**
 19 A. Correct.
 20 **Q. And it's after that that you submit a**
 21 **claim to the insurance company?**
 22 A. Correct.
 23 **Q. And is that claim higher than the**
 24 **allowable amount, typically?**
 25 A. No. Typically we try to submit the

166

1 **for the entire prosthesis.**
 2 A. Yes.
 3 **Q. Okay.**
 4 A. Or for the entire cost of what that
 5 patient got. It may not have been an entire
 6 prosthesis.
 7 **Q. I see.**
 8 A. For clarification.
 9 Like, in this case --
 10 **Q. They may not get every component that**
 11 **you --**
 12 A. Right.
 13 **Q. -- put on the patient.**
 14 A. This looks to me like this was simply
 15 replacing a Genium, possibly, and there were \$3,000 of
 16 soft goods or, you know, liners or socks or things
 17 that went along with that. Because it would be really
 18 hard to provide a socket and a foot for only \$3,000
 19 difference there.
 20 **Q. Right.**
 21 **So just getting back to the Allowable**
 22 **column --**
 23 A. Yes.
 24 **Q. -- what does that represent?**
 25 A. That represents what Ability expects to

168

1 claim at what we expect to be paid.
 2 **Q. So in the Allowable column, that would**
 3 **represent the amount of the claim?**
 4 A. Correct.
 5 Yeah, we -- we've gone through this with
 6 our accounting and Mark Brady's -- you know, we
 7 haven't -- some companies bill this usual and
 8 customary number, which you may be familiar with,
 9 which is some inflated number.
 10 We don't do that. We buy -- you know,
 11 by way of accounting principles, we're like, Look,
 12 we're on accrual method of accounting. This is --
 13 we're booking our revenue to what we expect to get
 14 paid.
 15 **Q. And are there times when the insurance**
 16 **company reimburses less than the amount of the claim?**
 17 A. Generally speaking, in the end, which
 18 could be nine months later, no.
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24 But they many times will authorize
 25 certain codes. You'll submit the claim. In this case



10 **Q. Is that common?**
 11 A. It's common.
 12 **Q. And in what percentage of cases would**
 13 **you say, and just talking about the prosthetic knee**
 14 **market.**
 15 A. If you're just talking about MPK knees,
 16 it's -- at this point it's much better. So it's not
 17 because the codes have been established for a long
 18 time and the efficacy of the product is out there and
 19 proven.
 20 So most of the basic needs -- or MPKs
 21 that are built with established codes do get paid, as
 22 long as there was an authorization process or, you
 23 know, as a provider, we follow the steps that the
 24 payor said, Hey, you need to do this, this, and this.
 25 And if they require, like, you know, physicians'

1 don't have the paperwork to substantiate what you gave
 2 the patient, then they'll request -- they'll call it
 3 an overpayment, I think, and then request payment
 4 back.
 5 **Q. Has Ability been subject to RAC audits?**
 6 A. We have.
 7 **Q. In the recent past?**
 8 A. Not really. I mean, in the last two
 9 years, not really. But some of that's due -- some of
 10 that is due to the RACs not having a contractor, the
 11 CMS not having a RAC.
 12 I think the award termed a few years ago
 13 and they haven't -- they just recently awarded it.
 14 So we expect RACs to start back up and
 15 not just be MPK knees but also be orthotic braces and
 16 different things, so...
 17 **Q. And so who was the contractor for**
 18 **Medicare for the RAC audits?**
 19 A. I can't remember. I know I knew this.
 20 I knew this at one point, but, I'm sorry, I can't
 21 recall.
 22 **Q. That's fine.**
 23 **So that contract ran out?**
 24 A. It did. It -- I think maybe two years
 25 ago, two and a half years ago now.

1 clinicals or notes from a PT.
 2 So provided we gather everything that we
 3 need to submit the claim and provide that product,
 4 we're generally okay.
 5
 6
 7
 8 but...
 9 **Q. Are you familiar with RAC audits?**
 10 A. Yes.
 11 **Q. That's R-A-C audits; correct?**
 12 A. Correct.
 13 **Q. What does R-A-C stand for?**
 14 A. Recovery audit contractor.
 15 **Q. And what is a RAC audit?**
 16 A. So RAC audits came in, again, maybe
 17 2012, '13. RAC audits were -- are basically where
 18 Medicare comes in, they hire a contractor to come in
 19 and look back on claims.
 20 And basically if Medicare announces a
 21 RAC audit on a case, they will ask you for the
 22 documentation around the case.
 23 And then from that, they'll just --
 24 they'll determine whether the claim was paid
 25 satisfactorily or adjudicated properly, or whether you

1 **Q. And since then, you haven't seen a RAC**
 2 **audit? Ability has not had a RAC audit?**
 3 A. I don't -- no, I don't believe we have.
 4 **Q. What do you base your statement that you**
 5 **believe RAC audits will -- you'll be seeing RAC audits**
 6 **in the future?**
 7 A. Oh, just because the new contractors are
 8 gearing up to essentially get back out there.
 9 Some of that also comes from AOPA. You
 10 know, they do -- AOPA -- AOPA will do periodic updates
 11 on the status of the contractors and what are they
 12 doing now kind of a thing.
 13 So it's not any private information or
 14 anything that they're -- that they're going to be back
 15 out there. So...
 16 **Q. And how long do the RAC audits take?**
 17 A. How long?
 18 **Q. Yes.**
 19 A. So you're saying if you receive one in
 20 the mail today, how long would it take you to gather
 21 the information or --
 22 **Q. How long would it take to be resolved,**
 23 **one way or the other?**
 24 A. Oh. Well, a few years back, more
 25 quickly. Like, you know, you send the information in

1 and we would have a resolution, you know.
 2 But, I mean, are you talking about RAC
 3 or are you talking about Administrative Law Judge
 4 hearings for cases? Because there's a back -- there's
 5 a, really, thousand-day backlog for ALJ cases. So --
 6 but my knowledge of RACs has been that they're
 7 resolved pretty quickly, and --
 8 **Q. And how long, roughly?**
 9 A. 30 days. 60 days.
 10 Because a RAC, you're just -- I'm just
 11 making sure I'm -- RAC you're just responding to a
 12 request for the case. And then I've got to think you
 13 have appeal rights to RACs. I don't remember. I
 14 think you do.
 15 So even if you send it in and they say,
 16 Oh, you didn't have the right paperwork, we're going
 17 to recoup the money, I think you still have an
 18 opportunity to appeal them taking the money. But
 19 then -- but then now you're going to be into an
 20 Administrative Law Judge sort of bucket, which is
 21 going to be three years.
 22 **Q. Has Ability ever appealed a RAC audit**
 23 **decision?**
 24 A. Oh, yes.
 25 **Q. How many times?**

1 A. Well, I know when we put the document
 2 request together, we had, I think, five or six that
 3 were specifically tied to MPKs that were all favorable
 4 for us.
 5 But, again, it's hard for me to answer
 6 because I know overall Ability has had great success
 7 appealing claims because we have pretty good
 8 documentation.
 9 So at all different levels of appeals
 10 they start to blur a little bit, but I know that
 11 overall we have not had a -- an audit problem, so to
 12 speak, or, you know, we've been -- we respond to them.
 13 We don't just -- I mean, some companies will say, Oh,
 14 yeah, we looked at our notes and they were horrible,
 15 so we didn't respond.
 16 I'm like, You've got to respond. You
 17 can't just...
 18 So even -- yeah, so we just -- we
 19 respond to them and -- but, you know -- but you even
 20 have Medicare claims that you submit sometimes that
 21 are denied in 14 days. They come back denied. And
 22 you appeal them to the first level of review, and they
 23 don't get paid at the first level, and you're off --
 24 now you're off to an intermediary and then waiting for
 25 the ALJ. So, yeah, there's all of this.

1 But RACs, we never had a lot of RACs
 2 requested of us anyway, which is a good thing. And
 3 then the ones that we had were favorable. So...
 4 **Q. And how long did the ones that were**
 5 **favorable take to get resolved?**
 6 A. Yeah, I mean, I'd have to look. I feel
 7 like they were relatively quick.
 8 **Q. And while the RAC audit is being done --**
 9 A. Yes.
 10 **Q. -- do you keep the money that was**
 11 **reimbursed?**
 12 A. I don't believe you do. I think when
 13 they announce the RAC, you have to refund the money
 14 before you really get into any proceedings of -- I
 15 think so.
 16 **Q. So the clinic is out the money, having**
 17 **paid for all of the components.**
 18 A. Oh, yes. Oh, yes.
 19 **Q. So it can affect your profitability.**
 20 A. It could, yes.
 21 **Q. Has it --**
 22 A. Well, if you get enough of them.
 23 **Q. Has it affected Ability's profitability?**
 24 A. I would submit to you, no, it hasn't
 25 because we haven't had -- again, we haven't had a lot

1 of them.
 2 And, you know, a lot of companies --
 3 well, I keep saying two or three but it's, like,
 4 longer now. But when RACs first started coming out,
 5 you know, there's -- well, people were -- people were
 6 submitting documents, and then the RAC was saying, No,
 7 this is not good enough. We're keeping the money.
 8 Right.
 9 And so there were companies that changed
 10 their clinical habits because of that, because they
 11 didn't want to get a RAC audit. So...
 12 **Q. What do you mean by that, "changed their**
 13 **clinical habits"?**
 14 A. I think that people would say, Well, if
 15 you're -- if the RACs announce -- if the RAC auditors
 16 announce that they're going to audit ankle/foot
 17 orthosis -- AFO braces, let's say, and they're only
 18 going to -- they're going to look at the ones that are
 19 hinged at the ankle, that articulate, that bend, you
 20 would have -- you have practices that will say, Oh,
 21 well, then, we're going to try to -- it's like --
 22 they're, like, code herding or something, right. They
 23 say, Well, we're going to -- you know, as long as we
 24 can clinically still put someone in a solid brace
 25 that's not hinged, we're going to -- we're going to

177

179

1 move to something that will still work but will help
 2 us avoid a RAC audit.
 3 So that's -- that's what I mean by that,
 4 people have -- yeah.
 5 **Q. Has Ability done that kind of clinical**
 6 **response in response to RAC audits?**
 7 A. No.
 8 **Q. Have you ever seen that type of a**
 9 **response done in the MPK market?**
 10 A. Not directly, but I feel like -- I feel
 11 like that -- I mean, again, I don't know if it's
 12 considered a source or not, but just in general -- in
 13 general conference conversations, you hear people
 14 saying, Well, as long as the RACs are looking at MPK
 15 knees, I'm not doing them.
 16 And then I kind of look at them like,
 17 Seriously? Like, What about your patient?
 18 Well, they're -- you know, what about my
 19 patient?
 20 Okay. Well, clearly...
 21 So I -- so I believe that there are
 22 people out there that just said, You know what? If
 23 you're going to audit every MPK instead of embracing
 24 it and just saying, Well, get your documentation in
 25 order, justify the knee selection. It's not that

1 MS. POSNER: Objection. Speculation and
 2 foundation.
 3 THE WITNESS: I mean, I think some of
 4 those companies could do that. I mean, there's
 5 companies that probably just stop seeing those types
 6 of patients, or said, I can't help you. You need to
 7 go down the street to a company that would give them
 8 an MPK.
 9 You know, there were 200 -- I think
 10 somewhere around 200 companies at one point that had
 11 gone out of business over a two-year span during the
 12 RAC audits. So...
 13 I don't have the exact number, I
 14 apologize, but there definitely was -- there
 15 definitely were people that said -- didn't have the
 16 resources and -- you know. I mean, that was kind of
 17 the headline in a lot of the news bursts about our
 18 industry and things, just people couldn't -- they
 19 didn't have the wherewithal to survive five or six RAC
 20 audits.
 21 BY MR. CASEY:
 22 **Q. And do insurance companies typically**
 23 **reimburse for mechanical knees?**
 24 A. Yes.
 25 **Q. In all cases or -- that you're aware?**

178

180

1 hard.
 2 And just -- clinically you've got to
 3 raise your bar a little bit and have a process by
 4 which to choose these knees. And when Medicare calls
 5 and says Show us what you've done, show them.
 6 Anyway, so that's just an approach we
 7 took.
 8 **Q. Okay. And those instances you heard**
 9 **about, did the clinics switch to a mechanical knee as**
 10 **opposed to a microprocessor knee?**
 11 A. I assume that they did, or offered it to
 12 the patient private pay, which wouldn't -- I don't
 13 know how they could do that, really, because it's a
 14 covered benefit.
 15 So you can't -- you can't just say,
 16 Well, the facility -- the facility's not confident in
 17 our documentation processes, so this is going to be
 18 private pay for you.
 19 You can't do that. So I surmise
 20 mechanical then, yes.
 21 **Q. And for smaller clinics, smaller than**
 22 **Ability, that might not have the financial wherewithal**
 23 **to withstand these kinds of audits, would it not be an**
 24 **economic decision that they would make to switch to a**
 25 **mechanical knee so as not to be denied payment?**

1 A. Yes.
 2 **Q. So there's no problem getting mechanical**
 3 **knees paid for.**
 4 A. No.
 5 **Q. "No" meaning there is no problem?**
 6 A. Correct.
 7 **Q. So, in other words, if you choose a**
 8 **mechanical knee for a particular patient, you have no**
 9 **concerns about getting reimbursed a hundred percent?**
 10 A. No. Again, as long as everything's in
 11 order and you went through the proper authorization
 12 channels and -- right.
 13 **Q. And would that --**
 14 A. You still have to demonstrate a
 15 treatment plan that's -- that makes sense.
 16 **Q. But referring to your earlier testimony**
 17 **about these smaller clinics, would that have been the**
 18 **concern they would have? In other words, mechanical**
 19 **knee is a sure thing, right, you're going to get paid**
 20 **for it?**
 21 A. That's what -- yes, that's how I think
 22 probably a lot of them thought.
 23 **Q. If you can go back to the exhibit,**
 24 **Brandt-I, and go to the column Primary Insurance.**
 25 A. Yes.

1 **Q.** And that represents the insurance
 2 companies that were reimbursing for the mechanical --
 3 or the microprocessor knees that are in this chart;
 4 correct?
 5 A. Correct.
 6 **Q.** So we have -- Medicare is on there;
 7 correct?
 8 A. Yes.
 9 **Q.** Medicaid is on there; correct?
 10 A. Yes.
 11 **Q.** Then you have private payors; correct?
 12 A. Correct.
 13 **Q.** Then you have VA.
 14 That stands for Veterans Administration;
 15 correct?
 16 A. That is correct.
 17 **Q.** Any other payors that I'm missing? By
 18 category, I mean.
 19 A. Oh, by category?
 20 Workers' comp, possibly.
 21 **Q.** Okay.
 22 A. The second one down, MetLife Home and
 23 Auto.
 24 **Q.** Is that a workers' comp?
 25 A. I'm thinking that it is, or an auto.

1 that's above the Medicare fee schedule?
 2 A. I don't think so.
 3 **Q.** So is it fair to say that typically the
 4 private payors are either at the Medicare fee schedule
 5 or below?
 6 A. Correct.
 7 **Q.** So that Medicare fee schedule acts as
 8 basically a ceiling?
 9 A. Correct.
 10 **Q.** And is there -- does the patient have to
 11 make up some of the cost of the prosthesis?
 12 A. So it just depends on the scenario.
 13 One scenario might be that the patient
 14 has Medicare as their primary payor, primary
 15 insurance. And if they have a supplemental behind
 16 that, what happens is Medicare -- so Medicare pays 80
 17 percent of their fee schedule that you referenced.
 18 So if a device is \$100 on the Medicare
 19 fee schedule, Medicare is going to pay \$80 to Ability.
 20 And then the secondary payment gets --
 21 or the secondary payor gets a copy of the Explanation
 22 of Benefits from Medicare, and it says, We paid this
 23 claim per the benefit level for a Medicare
 24 beneficiary. Now you need to do what you do with the
 25 remaining 20.

1 I'm not sure.
 2 **Q.** And Medicare is a fee schedule; correct?
 3 A. Yes.
 4 **Q.** So the clinic, your clinic, submits a
 5 claim which consists of, in the case of MPKs, maybe
 6 several codes?
 7 A. Right.
 8 **Q.** So there would be 5856 on there; right?
 9 A. Right. Correct.
 10 **Q.** Maybe one or two other codes; right?
 11 A. Correct.
 12 **Q.** And Medicare has a -- an amount that
 13 they reimburse for those particular codes; correct?
 14 A. Yes.
 15 **Q.** Do the private payors generally follow
 16 the Medicare fee schedule?
 17 A. They follow the Medicare fee schedule in
 18 that they usually generate a contract relationship
 19 with the provider, like my -- like Ability, where they
 20 would use the Medicare fee schedule as a basis for
 21 negotiation.
 22 [REDACTED]
 23 [REDACTED]
 24 **Q.** And are there any contracts that Ability
 25 has with private payors that have a fee schedule

1 And then that secondary insurance will
 2 pay the 20 percent, in most cases. So that's one
 3 scenario then.
 4 Then -- so --
 5 **Q.** Before you go on to the next scenario --
 6 A. Yes.
 7 **Q.** -- how many of your patients have
 8 secondary insurance, as a percentage?
 9 A. Who are on Medicare and have
 10 secondaries. I would say probably 80 percent of our
 11 Medicare beneficiaries have a secondary.
 12 **Q.** And what is the -- what is a typical --
 13 well, strike that.
 14 What percent of secondary insurers pay
 15 that entire 20 percent once Medicare has paid?
 16 A. Oh, it's high 90s.
 17 **Q.** So most times the secondary insurance
 18 covers it?
 19 A. Yes.
 20 **Q.** And what about for private payors?
 21 Let's just take an example. A private payor is paying
 22 70 percent --
 23 A. Of Medicare.
 24 **Q.** -- of -- well, they're at 70 percent.
 25 Medicare is at 80. Okay.

185

1 **So there's a 30 percent gap, and the**
 2 **patient has secondary insurance. Can the secondary**
 3 **insurance make up that 30 percent gap?**
 4 A. No.
 5 MS. POSNER: Objection. Incomplete
 6 hypothetical.
 7 BY MR. CASEY:
 8 **Q. What would happen in that instance?**
 9 A. So if you have a patient and their
 10 primary payor is -- I think as you're saying is 10
 11 percent below what Medicare would pay, you're
 12 contractually bound with that insurance company to pay
 13 per the -- they reimburse you at the contracted rate.
 14 So if the patient's benefit, though, is,
 15 let's say, an 80/20, meaning that Blue or Aetna or
 16 somebody will pay 80 percent of their contracted fee
 17 with you, now there is a situation where you can
 18 balance bill that patient for that 20 percent, but
 19 only up to the contracted rate that you have with that
 20 commercial payor.
 21 So if you're -- if you're at, you know,
 22 we would say 70 -- we would say 70 percent of
 23 Medicare, not 10 below Medicare, we would just say 70
 24 percent.
 25 So if I'm 30 percent off of the Medicare

186

1 and the patient's benefit level only pays 80/20, there
 2 is going to be some number to balance bill them. Or
 3 they may have even another insurance.
 4 Sometimes patients that have a primary
 5 insurance that's a commercial, sometimes those
 6 patients will carry some sort of a -- another policy
 7 or something that from time to time will pick up some
 8 of that.
 9 **Q. Is that common where a patient would**
 10 **have commercial insurance and a secondary insurance?**
 11 A. Not as common, no.
 12 **Q. So --**
 13 A. And usually it's just whatever the
 14 benefit level is for that commercial payor. Because,
 15 generally speaking, these are people that are less
 16 than 65, so they're usually not of Medicare age. Not
 17 all, but most are on a commercial policy if they're
 18 younger than 65.
 19 **Q. Is the Medicare fee schedule set by**
 20 **state?**
 21 A. No.
 22 **Q. Do you know how it -- is it set by**
 23 **region?**
 24 A. It's -- there are -- so -- yeah, this is
 25 going to -- I believe there was a time -- so there are

187

1 still state -- there are still state spreadsheets that
 2 are produced that show slight variances in the
 3 allowables.
 4 But my understanding is that those used
 5 to be generated, maybe the early '80s where -- late
 6 '70s, early '80s when the HICVA -- when the L-Code
 7 system came in is that those numbers were arrived at
 8 based on data they received from the states, from
 9 providers like me billing those claims.
 10 I don't -- I don't have any, like,
 11 current knowledge of really how they vary from state
 12 to state or that my last recollection of that is
 13 really that they varied a little bit, but not enough
 14 to necessarily change a business strategy or be
 15 concerned about it.
 16 I think sometimes in more rural areas
 17 CMS might pay more.
 18 But other than that, I'm not -- I'm not
 19 familiar.
 20 **Q. So in the case of your patients,**
 21 **typically the codes are -- there's one Medicare number**
 22 **for each code throughout the -- throughout your**
 23 **region?**
 24 A. Right. So I think we're in two regions.
 25 I think our Maryland and PA are in DMERC A, and North

188

1 Carolina is in B, if I'm not mistaken.
 2 So that that DMERC pays a set fee. So
 3 that's why I say there's a little disconnect for me
 4 even about why states still produce this fee schedule
 5 when -- and it might have something to do with
 6 Medicaid.
 7 But since the DMACs were before DMERCs,
 8 there -- I think there were five or six in the
 9 country, and I think when CMS went to a regional
 10 system, they started assigning allowables by region,
 11 not by state.
 12 But I -- now that I say it, I think it
 13 might have to do with tying into Medicaid. When
 14 Medicaid is the secondary, it probably helps them on
 15 how to pay.
 16 **Q. Let's take a scenario where there's no**
 17 **secondary insurance and there's a 20 percent gap. Who**
 18 **pays that?**
 19 A. So if the patient has primary and
 20 there's no secondary in place, then we -- before we
 21 start the job, like, essentially we say to the
 22 patient, Here's your insurance picture verification.
 23 You do have Medicare, it is active, all that stuff,
 24 but you don't have a secondary and the estimated claim
 25 here, Medicare is going to pay 80 percent. It's going

1 to leave 20 percent which is going to equal \$3,500 for
2 you, right.

3 And then from that point we have to
4 decide on can -- you know, can they afford it? Do
5 they have to apply for a hardship waiver? Are they
6 going to pull out a credit card and pay it, and just
7 say, Okay, no problem.

8 Yeah, so I guess there's a whole host of
9 ways that we could go after that, right.

10 **Q. And do you?**

11 A. Yes.

12 **Q. Do you provide financing in those
13 instances?**



14
15
16
17
18 But we've spent a lot of time on that in
19 the last six months to get really more rigorous
20 processes around that.

21 So if you present a patient's FR, their
22 financial responsibility, and it's \$4,000, and they
23 say, Oh, wow, like I don't -- I don't have any money.
24 I can't do it.

25 We say, Okay, well, then, you need to --

1 that shows they're below the poverty line on their
2 income, you can write that off, effectively.

3 So, anyway, just making sure that that
4 process is set in stone and then -- that's what we're
5 doing.

6 **Q. Has there ever been a situation where
7 because the patient couldn't make up the balance of
8 the payment, that you made a clinical decision and
9 switched that patient from one particular knee to
10 another type of knee?**

11 A. Uh-huh. Yes.

12 **Q. And can you give us an example of that?**

13 A. I mean, so there's the clinical, which
14 is -- we're very patient centric, but if a patient --
15 if we present a patient with a plan to pursue an MPK
16 and it's not part of their benefit coverage or it's
17 not going to be paid, we inform them of that.

18 And then if they want to privately pay
19 for that knee, they can do that, which that does not
20 happen very often.

21 Or you can explain to them the
22 trade-offs of going to a mechanical knee and, you
23 know, make sure that they're aware.

24 That happens infrequently at Ability
25 because more likely what happens is we look at the

1 we're going to get you connected with Stephanie, the
2 compliance officer, and Stephanie is going to run you
3 through a battery of questions so that we can
4 understand what type of a payment plan or whatever to
5 engage in.

6 And in some cases you can write it off,
7 but you have to make sure that you've done your
8 diligence on the patient's ability to pay before you
9 do so.

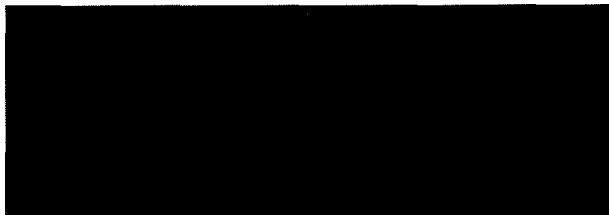
10 **Q. And so when you say you're going to
11 change that, what are you going to change?**

12 A. Oh, just to make sure that we -- on
13 every patient where we've either written it off or
14 accepted a payment plan, that we do have our
15 documentation of having gone through that vetting
16 process, right, so that, you know, if the payor ever
17 says, Hey, you know, it looks like you're writing off
18 all your MPK balances. Guess we're paying too much
19 for MPKs, you know.

20 Whoa, no, you're not. Trust us, we're
21 feeling it. Here's our process.

22 But, like, you know, even Medicare, CMS
23 has a -- you know, if patients can produce W-2s that
24 show -- W-2s or W-4s, I can't -- W-2s.

25 If a patient can produce, like, a W-2



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8 So it's rare that we would do that, but
9 if we did -- and I'm sure we've done it. I mean, I'm
10 not going to sit here and say we haven't done it --
11 but those folks understand full well what the
12 trade-off is, that they're not going to have, you
13 know, a computer reacting to make their knee stable.
14 So...

15 And so that's how it goes.

16 **Q. And how -- can you estimate how
17 frequently -- like as a percentage of your overall MPK
18 sales, what percentage are situations where you've
19 switched the patient to a mechanical knee?**

20 A. So it would be like we didn't realize
21 the sale because we went to a non- -- a non-MPK? I'm
22 not -- I'm sorry.

23 **Q. Maybe I didn't phrase the question
24 correctly.**

25 **You testified about situations where**

1 **because the patient couldn't make up the difference,**
 2 **that you would counsel the patient about the --**
 3 A. Oh, right.
 4 **Q. -- trade-offs; right?**
 5 A. Right.
 6 **Q. And I think you said that in some**
 7 **instances the patient would end up with a mechanical**
 8 **knee as opposed to a microprocessor knee; correct?**
 9 A. Right, that could happen, yes.
 10 **Q. That has happened; right?**
 11 A. Yes.
 12 **Q. What I'm trying to get at is how many**
 13 **times that has happened as a percentage of your**
 14 **overall sales.**
 15 A. It's very small, tiny. Because what
 16 ends up happening most of the time is you figure out a
 17 way to work with the patient, and -- yeah, you figure
 18 it out.
 19 **Q. You don't have a percentage, an**
 20 **estimate?**
 21 A. I mean, out of this roughly 60, I
 22 mean -- well, he's got MPKs, but 1 percent, 2 percent.
 23 It's just a small number because we'll -- mostly what
 24 would happen is we would end up working with that
 25 patient to try to come up with a solution --

1 MPK, potentially, so why are we going to give them
 2 that?
 3 We're going to give them the mechanical
 4 knee. Get them up, get them walking. And then
 5 it's -- you know, it's a very dynamic process because
 6 we're 70 percent water. So things are constantly
 7 changing when you're attaching a mechanical device to
 8 a limb.
 9 So there can be cases where you say,
 10 This will be a great MPK candidate, but not yet. And
 11 they need to do this, this, and this over the next six
 12 weeks in clinic -- not our clinic, but in PT or the
 13 rehab unit or whatever.
 14 And if they show that they can make some
 15 progress, wow, now if we go to make this person more
 16 of a community ambulator, they're going to be better
 17 suited for MPK.
 18 So on their temporary limb they might
 19 get a mechanical, but the permanent or the definitive
 20 prosthesis, they get the MPK. Yes.
 21 **Q. Are there instances where that doesn't**
 22 **work and the patient stays on the mechanical knee?**
 23 A. Yes.
 24 **Q. How often does that happen?**
 25 A. If you have documented in your

1 **Q. And --**
 2 A. -- for the balance.
 3 **Q. Okay. And apart from the payment issues**
 4 **we talked about which might cause the patient to get a**
 5 **mechanical knee as opposed to a microprocessor knee,**
 6 **are there other instances where a patient who could**
 7 **benefit from a microprocessor knee ends up with a**
 8 **mechanical knee?**
 9 A. Yes.
 10 **Q. Can you tell us -- and, again, putting**
 11 **aside the financial --**
 12 A. Right.
 13 **Q. -- questions, just a case where -- an**
 14 **example where that would happen?**
 15 A. Well, I think that there are patients
 16 that are newly amputated that if you -- if you're
 17 evaluating the functional level and you say, Wow, this
 18 patient -- this patient, if they really put their nose
 19 down and buckled down, they could be an MPK candidate
 20 in three or four months. But right now, their
 21 functional capacity matches better for mechanical
 22 knee.
 23 They don't -- in other words, they're
 24 doing such limited walking that they don't -- they
 25 don't need -- they would never use the features of an

1 evaluation notes that you as a prosthetist think that
 2 this patient -- I mean, if there's feedback coming
 3 from the tests that we give them that would have you
 4 documenting this patient could very well be a good MPK
 5 candidate in the near future, then of those, it's
 6 probably very small, the numbers that don't graduate
 7 into an MPK, if that makes sense, if you follow that.
 8 So there's probably many more that it's
 9 just the patient is going to get a mechanical knee on
 10 their temporary prosthesis, and then the note --
 11 somewhere in the note it basically is a little more
 12 open, like, Probably not an MPK user in the future.
 13 We'll see.
 14 I mean, I'm just using very
 15 non-clinical, but there may not be quantitative
 16 feedback during that initial interaction with the
 17 patient that would lead the prosthetist to believe,
 18 Hey, this is an MPK candidate. He or she just needs
 19 to kind of do their time, get a little stronger, and
 20 we'll have them in an MPK.
 21 There is patients that start in a
 22 mechanical and either keep that exact mechanical or
 23 get another mechanical and then get a permanent limb,
 24 and the -- right.
 25 **Q. And do some patients prefer mechanical**

1 **knees as opposed to microprocessor knees?**
 2 A. Right. So if they're -- yes. If
 3 they're more highly functioning, the MPK may actually
 4 serve -- I should say highly functioning and also
 5 activity specific. If they're in that category, they
 6 may find the MPK nice, but they might just prefer to
 7 control the mechanical knee on their own because it
 8 more suits their activities.
 9 So, I mean, for me personally, if I lost
 10 my leg above the knee, an MPK would be wonderful for
 11 probably like an hour out of the day. But the other
 12 20 or 16 hours, I'd probably want to be in a
 13 mechanical knee because I'm going to just -- I'm going
 14 to probably break the -- you know, I'm active, so --
 15 I'm highly active, so I would probably break the MPK.
 16 **Q. So explain that to me. How would the**
 17 **MPK break?**
 18 A. Oh, maybe just like extreme torques or
 19 extreme compression or -- you know. I mean, like if I
 20 was driving an oversized dump truck on a job site or
 21 something and I was jumping in and out of that cab
 22 every day, ten times a day or something, I don't know
 23 if I want an MPK.
 24 **Q. You've got to --**
 25 A. So I don't know exactly how it would

1 **wet.**
 2 A. At this point now, with the Plié and I'm
 3 not sure about the latest C-Leg, I think it can get
 4 wet, as long as -- I don't think either of them can be
 5 submerged. But I think the Genium can actually be
 6 submerged. But -- and I don't know about the Rheo.
 7 **Q. And with mechanical knees, there's no**
 8 **restrictions on submerging it?**
 9 A. Well, again, it would depend on the
 10 mechanical knee, and it would also probably depend on
 11 freshwater, saltwater.
 12 And even in freshwater there might be
 13 precautions around submerging it, like you've got to
 14 dry it immediately or -- you know, so -- yeah.
 15 **Q. There's no mechanical knees on Exhibit**
 16 **1. If you went into your system, could you create a**
 17 **spreadsheet like this for mechanical knees?**
 18 A. Yes.
 19 **Q. Do you know roughly how many mechanical**
 20 **knees you sold in 2016 and 2017?**
 21 A. I do not.
 22 **Q. I'm sorry, I didn't mean sold. I mean**
 23 **fitted on patients.**
 24 A. I don't know.
 25 **Q. Do you know if it's more than the number**

1 break, I guess.
 2 **Q. It's a computer?**
 3 A. It's a computer, right, yeah.
 4 **Q. And there's -- depending on the**
 5 **particular MPK, it may not be able to get wet;**
 6 **correct?**
 7 A. Right.
 8 **Q. Which whereas a mechanical knee can get**
 9 **wet; correct?**
 10 A. Correct.
 11 And there may -- you know, there might
 12 be some saltwater restrictions on mechanical knees,
 13 even, that I don't know that it would be great to
 14 get -- you know, you probably have to keep it around
 15 freshwater because saltwater would probably bind up a
 16 mechanical, a non-MPK.
 17 **Q. You mentioned the guy who wants to wash**
 18 **his car; right?**
 19 A. Right.
 20 **Q. I mean, for most microprocessor knees,**
 21 **he's not able to do that?**
 22 A. No, he is.
 23 **Q. For a microprocessor knee?**
 24 A. Right. Yes.
 25 **Q. So most of them can -- you can get them**

1 **of microprocessor knees you've fitted on patients?**
 2 A. I would venture a guess that it's more.
 3 **Q. Would you guess that it's much more or a**
 4 **little? I mean, do you have any estimate?**
 5 A. Over a hundred.
 6 **Q. You're saying in the two years, 2016 and**
 7 **2017, you believe you probably fit about a hundred**
 8 **mechanical knees total?**
 9 A. Yeah.
 10 Because some of these -- some of these
 11 roughly 60 knees were -- some of these people probably
 12 had mechanical knees on a first prosthesis, right. So
 13 I'm just thinking out loud here that the number's
 14 probably at least 30.
 15 And then there's probably -- I don't
 16 know, maybe a hundred is too high. But I can get the
 17 number. I mean, I can get it. So...
 18 **Q. Okay. But it's fair to say that you fit**
 19 **probably almost double the number of mechanical knees**
 20 **as opposed to microprocessor knees?**
 21 A. I mean, that's a hundred -- that's,
 22 like, 120, but -- no --
 23 **Q. A little less.**
 24 A. -- not double. Less than double.
 25 **Q. Okay. Do you know what the gross -- the**

201

1 typical gross margin is on the mechanical knee for
 2 Ability?
 3 A. I don't.
 4 Q. Do you --
 5 A. I know that it's -- I know that it's
 6 higher, I'll offer that. I mean, it's higher than an
 7 MPK.
 8 Q. So if the MPK gross margin range starts
 9 [REDACTED]
 10 [REDACTED]
 11 Q. Maybe.
 12 What would the -- what would the range
 13 of the mechanical knee gross margin be?
 14 A. Again, depending on other components on
 15 the leg which could change that, I would anticipate in
 16 that report seeing a higher GM on mechanical knees.
 17 Q. Do you know, like --
 18 A. Or on the overall prosthesis that had a
 19 mechanical knee, yes.
 20 Q. Right. Right.
 21 [REDACTED]
 22 range?
 23 MS. POSNER: Objection. Calls for
 24 speculation.
 25 THE WITNESS: I don't think so. I think

202

1 [REDACTED]
 2 BY MR. CASEY:
 3 Q. So overall, all other things being
 4 equal, you make more money on a prosthesis that
 5 includes a mechanical knee as a percentage margin than
 6 a prosthesis that includes a microprocessor knee?
 7 A. Yes.
 8 Q. Correct?
 9 A. That is correct.
 10 As a percentage, yes.
 11 Q. So putting aside clinical factors, in
 12 terms of the business decision you have to make in
 13 fitting a patient with a knee, it's better for your
 14 margins if you put a mechanical knee on a patient as
 15 opposed to a microprocessor knee; correct?
 16 A. If it were financially driven, yes.
 17 Q. Your decisions are not entirely
 18 clinically based; correct?
 19 A. Correct.
 20 Q. You are, as you said, a profit-making
 21 business, so you have to consider the financial
 22 implications of the decisions you make; correct?
 23 A. Right. Yes.
 24 Q. So you wouldn't deny that the fact that
 25 you make more money on a -- your margin's higher on a

203

1 prosthesis that includes a mechanical knee, that that
 2 has no bearing on the decision, you wouldn't say that,
 3 would you?
 4 A. I wouldn't say that.
 5 MS. POSNER: Objection. Assumes facts
 6 not in evidence.
 7 BY MR. CASEY:
 8 Q. So the margin you make is a factor in
 9 the decision as to what knee to prescribe?
 10 A. It is --
 11 Q. I'm sorry. Strike that.
 12 The margin that you make is a factor in
 13 the decision as to what knee you fit on a patient?
 14 A. It is -- again, I don't know how you're
 15 using the word "factor."
 16 It's clinically driven. If the margin
 17 that ends up appearing is lower than we want it to be,
 18 it's information for us to understand that, and maybe
 19 that helps us to be aware of some inefficient practice
 20 that we're doing somewhere else in the course of
 21 treating that patient that we can say, Wow, our margin
 22 here was 52. We need to be aware of that. What did
 23 we do around that case? Maybe there's something
 24 administratively that we wasted time on that could
 25 have, you know, made the margin better.

204

1 So, again, I -- in a patient centric
 2 mind-set, I look at this gross margin as a result of
 3 the clinical decision. And if we're not happy with
 4 that result of, we need to look at other places in the
 5 business to say, Okay, how do we prove that?
 6 Because I can't start fitting knees
 7 based on -- so it -- I wouldn't say it's a factor in
 8 the decision. It's more of an outcome that we are
 9 aware of and try to understand the impact that could
 10 have on the business.
 11 Q. But if a mechanical knee is appropriate
 12 for a patient and your margin is going to be higher if
 13 you put a mechanical knee on that patient, the smart
 14 business decision would be to use a mechanical knee,
 15 wouldn't it?
 16 MS. POSNER: Objection. Assumes facts
 17 not in evidence.
 18 THE WITNESS: If I was just trying to
 19 create high margins, that's what I would do, yes.
 20 MR. CASEY: Do you want to take a quick
 21 break?
 22 MR. CREAGAN: Yes, sure.
 23 (A recess was taken from 3:01 p.m. to
 24 3:09 p.m.)
 25 MR. CASEY: We're back on.

205

207

1 BY MR. CASEY:

2 Q. So, Mr. Brandt, this morning you were
3 asked a question about what you would do in response
4 to a 5 percent price increase in MPKs.

5 Do you remember that?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. You remember that testimony?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. So I'm going to ask the question a
10 little bit differently.

11 If after the merger the combined
12 Ottobock/Freedom increased the price of the C-Leg by a

13 [REDACTED]
14 roughly -- would you change your purchasing of the
15 C-Leg and purchase something else?

16 A. I'm going to say probably not.

17 Q. And why not?

18 A. Because it probably wouldn't be a
19 significant -- and, again, it wouldn't be a
20 significant enough change in the cost to -- you know,
21 or conversely -- not conversely, but associated --
22 affected the GM to potentially look for other clinical
23 solutions for people.

24 Q. What if the price of a C-Leg was

25 [REDACTED]

1 but the price of the C-Leg went up by \$2,000, would
2 you -- what would you do?

3 A. We would probably still purchase it.

4 Q. Now I'm going to ask you the question
5 that you referenced earlier.

6 Is there a point at which you would
7 switch from the C-Leg, based on a price increase, to
8 some other product in the market?

9 A. Probably not, but as the C-Leg would

10 [REDACTED]

11 a decade ago, I would be feverishly talking to
12 Ottobock to try to figure out how can -- how can I
13 stop that or how can I -- how can I preserve this at a
14 reasonable cost so I can keep offering it. Right.

15 I mean, otherwise I have to start
16 potentially cutting things from the business, other
17 aspects of our operations and our patient care model
18 to continue to buy that product.

19 So I would -- I would say probably as a
20 return to pre-Freedom competition levels, I would be
21 at that point saying, Can we -- can we look for ways
22 to expand the pie here, and, like, what other value
23 does Ability have that we could work together or
24 collaborate as companies to keep this price where it

25 [REDACTED]

206

208

1 A. Right.

2 I mean, probably not. I mean, I -- can
3 I -- I mean, can I ask what --

4 MR. CREAGAN: Sure. If you need the
5 question clarified or --

6 BY MR. CASEY:

7 Q. Do you need clarity on that? Do you
8 understand the question?

9 It's a hypothetical question.

10 A. Yeah, I guess I -- I all the way up, you
11 know, as we go up every -- I don't know if your line
12 of questioning is every 1,500 -- like, are you looking
13 for a point where I say, Oh, that's too expensive?

14 Q. For now I'm asking just about the
15 \$1,500.

16 A. Okay. So I --

17 Q. Let me ask the question again because I
18 left part of it out.

19 So if every other metric stays the same,
20 your costs are the same, the price of the other
21 products in the market are the same, the only thing
22 that changes is that the C-Leg goes up by \$1,500, what
23 would you do?

24 A. We would still be purchasing it.

25 Q. And if everything else stayed the same

1 So that, again, I could come up with a

2 [REDACTED]

3 then what -- where that leaves me.

4 I'm not going to not offer that to the
5 patient. I want to still be able to offer that to the
6 patient if they're -- if it's indicative of a -- of
7 that knee.

8 So I would just -- that's just me. I
9 mean, I'm like -- I'm like an optimist that way, so I

10 [REDACTED]

11 Q. Are you saying you --

12 A. And let -- and maybe there's some other
13 thing of value in Ability that from fitting those that
14 I could share with Ottobock or collaborate to give
15 Ottobock something to stop the price increases.

16 Q. Are you saying you wouldn't switch any
17 of your purchases? Like, you wouldn't switch one

18 [REDACTED]

19 A. No, I'm -- no. I think along that way,
20 I think certainly we would be smart as a company to
21 look at other knees' clinical benefits, and say, you
22 know, Are there other knees that we need to dive
23 deeper into, and see if there is a clinical equivalent
24 at a lower cost.

25 Q. And at what point would you reach that

209

211

1 **determination? Or would you strike that process? Is**
2 **it 10 percent or more than that?**

3 A. Again, I don't know how to answer that.
4 I mean, I discuss these things with our -- with my
5 team, and -- I just don't -- I don't know how to
6 answer -- I don't know to answer that, and I don't --
7 I feel like -- I feel like I'm committing to that or
8 something or I'm --

9 **Q. It's a hypothetical.**

10 A. I guess north of 10 percent, probably.
11 I mean, it sounds like a -- I mean, I can tell you
12 that if they announced a 3 or 4 or 5 percent price
13 hike, I probably would be aware of that, but it
14 wouldn't cause that -- any kind of migration, or even
15 just going off and doing more research on the other
16 knees.

17 But 10 or more, yeah, that would
18 probably be, What's going on? What's the end game
19 here? Right. That would have me concerned probably
20 at 10.

21 **Q. And at 10 percent, do you think you**
22 **would switch any purchases to other knees from the**
23 **C-Leg?**

24 A. Probably some, but I don't think it
25 would be a mass -- I don't think there would be some

1 **you reduce your purchases of the Plié?**

2 **And, again, all else being equal.**

3 A. I mean, it's starting lower than the
4 C-Leg to begin with, so there's probably a little more
5 room for the Plié to go up before you would change
6 that.

7 But, yes, there would be also a point
8 with the Plié that we would say, Hey, we need to look
9 around and make sure that we're -- you know, that
10 we're not just so focused on two knees here that --
11 what happens if they both go up? You know. So...

12 **Q. So if the price of the Plié went up by**
13 **some amount higher than 10 percent, you would reduce**
14 **your purchases of the Plié by a certain amount?**

15 A. I think it would have to be -- at the
16 [REDACTED]
17 go up 20 percent before we would -- before there would
18 be a switch.

19 But, again, these are hype- -- these are
20 really hard hypotheticals because clinically, you

21 [REDACTED]
22 a C-Leg and if a patient needed a C-Leg, they got a
23 C-Leg.

24 I mean -- so we've been there on
25 margins. It's come down. So if it -- if the prices

210

212

1 big shift.

2 **Q. Can you estimate a percentage?**

3 A. Maybe a third.

4 **Q. So if the price of the C-Leg went up 10**
5 **percent --**

6 A. Yes.

7 **Q. -- you would switch a third of your**
8 **C-Leg purchases to other knees.**

9 A. Possibly.

10 **Q. And what other knees would you look to**
11 **to purchase?**

12 A. Look at the current knees on the market,
13 or we would look to see if there's -- if there are
14 companies that are in development of a knee, possibly,
15 that might -- you know, we could look to the future
16 and say, you know, Maybe we can triage it currently in
17 the market, but maybe there's a way to participate
18 with a company right now so that two years from now
19 there's a knee that's of equal clinical but less
20 expensive.

21 **Q. The same questions for the Plié. If the**
22 **Plié went up by 10 percent, would you look to other --**
23 **would you reduce your purchases of the Plié?**

24 A. No, I don't think so.

25 **Q. If the Plié went up by 15 percent, would**

1 go up, we have no -- I mean, we kind of have to go
2 with it. I don't have any recourse other than, like I
3 suggested, to develop deeper relationships to try to
4 create value there somehow.

5 But we're committed to these MPK knees,
6 [REDACTED]

7 don't -- I don't know -- I don't know how the market
8 would react to that. That would be like -- yeah.
9 So...

10 **Q. So let me ask you this: If all of the**
11 **MPKs in the marketplace went up by 5 to 10 percent --**

12 A. Right.

13 **Q. -- and everything else is constant,**
14 **mechanical knees are the same price, would you switch**
15 **some patients to a mechanical knee that would**
16 **otherwise get a microprocessor knee?**

17 A. No.

18 **Q. If all the MPKs in the market went up by**
19 **20 percent, everything else stays the same, would you**
20 **switch some of your purchases of microprocessor knees**
21 **to mechanical knees?**

22 A. I -- there might be some, but not
23 without -- not without learning that there is -- so
24 maybe we would have to go back and do even deeper
25 research on some of the best mechanical knees, and

213

1 say, like, Okay, here's the comparison, right. Let's
2 dig deeper into the science of some of these and see
3 if there's anything there.

4 But, again, once MPKs are out like they
5 are, it's -- again, it's -- if you're -- if you're
6 patient centric and your patient needs an MPK, you
7 can't sit there and make an argument -- or, like, a
8 case to the patient to say, My margin is really bad on
9 this, so I'm not going to give it to you. You can't
10 do that.

11 So there is a point where your margin
12 will go to whatever it goes to if the prices go up.
13 That I think that we would absorb, as speaking for
14 Ability? I think we would even absorb one heck of a
15 price increase before we would change someone to what
16 we knowingly know their insurance covers and that they
17 can benefit from to put them into a mechanical just to
18 pull back margin.

19 So I don't -- is that -- am I answering
20 that?

21 **Q. Sure. That answers it.**
22 **So what about for patients that might**
23 **benefit from a mechanical knee but might also be**
24 **appropriate for -- I'm sorry -- might benefit from a**
25 **microprocessor knee but might also be appropriate for**

214

1 **a mechanical knee; would there be -- in the face of a**
2 **20 percent price increase of MPKs marketwide --**

3 A. Right.

4 **Q. -- mechanical knees stay the same, your**
5 **costs stay the same, would you begin to look at**
6 **possibly switching some people that clinically would**
7 **be appropriate --**

8 A. Right.

9 **Q. -- for a mechanical knee to a mechanical**
10 **knee?**

11 A. I mean, I don't think so. I think,
12 again, it's a -- it's a -- the margin's not heading in
13 the right direction, but it would be very hard to try
14 to interest someone -- interest a patient in the
15 features and benefits of a mechanical knee knowing
16 full well that MPKs have taken falls to almost
17 nothing, to almost no falls.

18 Like, it's -- that's an ethical -- you
19 know, to send someone out of your office on a
20 mechanical knee knowing full well if they fall once,
21 they can fracture a femur and be in the hospital.

22 Like -- so, again, the price increase,
23 thus the gross margin decrease, would reach a point, I
24 surmise, with the market that there would be absolute,
25 like, chaos and revolt, like.

215

1 Like, I don't -- I don't know that
2 providers would just be like, Oh, yeah, Bock's raising
3 prices. We're just going to mechanical knees. That's
4 that.

5 I mean, I think it would be like a -- I
6 don't know how they would get past a certain point
7 without reaching some tipping point in business
8 decision or relationship with their customers point
9 that would just say, Whoa, you've got to stop raising
10 the price.

11 **Q. Well, I guess that ultimately is the**
12 **question. Like, if you can't prevail on the companies**
13 **to -- the MPK companies to not raise their price, you**
14 **know, what is the -- what is the alternative? You**
15 **would see the alternative as paying it and reducing**
16 **your gross margins?**

17 A. Right.

18 MS. POSNER: Objection. Vague.

19 Which percentage are we talking about
20 now?

21 THE WITNESS: Right. I -- again,
22 speaking for Ability, I don't know what other
23 providers would do because I -- again, I -- you know,
24 I think we do a really good job to put clinically what
25 makes sense for the patient. And I think that we

216

1 would absorb a ton of that before we would say we have
2 to look at other options.

3 But, again, I don't -- I don't know how
4 legally you would do that. As a provider, I would
5 have to go seek counsel and say, How do I do this?
6 Blue Cross is telling me I'm under contract. They
7 cover microprocessor codes. This patient's functional
8 outcome levels scores are off the chart. And then I'm
9 sitting in the room saying to them, Well, my gross
10 margin is 17 percent on an MPK, so I really want you
11 to try this mechanical knee.

12 I can't -- we're never going to have
13 that -- like, I don't know how to get -- I couldn't
14 get there.

15 BY MR. CASEY:

16 **Q. My question was, a couple of questions**
17 **ago --**

18 A. Okay. I'm sorry.

19 **Q. -- it was about a patient where a**
20 **mechanical knee would be appropriate.**

21 A. Right.

22 **Q. Maybe it's not the best knee for that**
23 **patient. Maybe the MPK is a better knee --**

24 A. Right.

25 **Q. -- for that patient, but it would be**

217

1 **appropriate. Clinically appropriate.**
 2 **In that -- in the face of that kind of a**
 3 **price increase, would you not look to see among your**
 4 **patients whether there are patients that could be**
 5 **fitted with a mechanical knee as opposed to a**
 6 **microprocessor knee?**
 7 MS. POSNER: Objection. Vague.
 8 Speculation.
 9 THE WITNESS: Again, we might look, but
 10 I think the -- to me the inference there is that
 11 they -- that you're sitting there in the room with
 12 this potential bias towards fitting the mechanical
 13 knowing full well they're going to benefit from -- I
 14 mean, if you say they benefit from both, okay.
 15 But then if they benefit from both,
 16 if -- even if -- even if there's an additional feature
 17 or two that they're not going to -- you just -- it's
 18 like they're locked in with the mechanical, right.
 19 Once you have it, you have it. And if anything
 20 changes a little bit, it's not as dynamic as an MPK.
 21 They're kind of two different -- it's
 22 like they're two different animals in some ways. So
 23 it would -- it would be very hard to -- again, to know
 24 that someone could do well in both, but then be sort
 25 of like, Yeah, I think you should try a mechanical.

218

1 Like --
 2 So, again, that margin, I would be
 3 talking to the manufacturers long before I was talking
 4 to the patients about the potential equality between
 5 the two products. Because while they're both knees,
 6 they're -- they are different. I mean, they can --
 7 they perform differently. So...
 8 That's a -- that's a good one. I mean,
 9 it's...
 10 BY MR. CASEY:
 11 **Q. So you were asked questions this morning**
 12 **about the merger between Ottobock and Freedom**
 13 **Innovations.**
 14 **And I think you testified that you would**
 15 **be concerned about a possible price increase; correct?**
 16 A. Uh-huh. Yes.
 17 **Q. I think your -- what I wrote down is you**
 18 **said that you would be susceptible to that kind of a**
 19 **price increase.**
 20 **Is that fair?**
 21 A. That I would -- that I could be
 22 susceptible or --
 23 **Q. Well, I thought you said I would be**
 24 **susceptible to such a price increase.**
 25 A. Well, what -- I think it crossed my mind

219

1 that, yes, when the merger was announced, that I could
 2 be susceptible to a price increase. I wouldn't
 3 have -- you know. It would be kind of one-sided or
 4 unilateral.
 5 **Q. Just to be clear, this thought crossed**
 6 **your mind, but you aren't aware of any plans for**
 7 **Ottobock to raise prices now --**
 8 A. Correct.
 9 **Q. -- correct?**
 10 A. That's correct.
 11 **Q. So you've had no indication at all as to**
 12 **whether --**
 13 A. No.
 14 **Q. -- prices will go up or down?**
 15 **You don't know?**
 16 A. No.
 17 **Q. "No" meaning you don't know?**
 18 A. "No" meaning I've had no indication, no
 19 inferences, no -- if anything, the opposite from both
 20 corporations have been Everything's the way it is.
 21 Nothing is going to change.
 22 That's been any messaging that I've
 23 heard has just been status quo. Operate at status
 24 quo.
 25 **Q. And you were also asked, I think,**

220

1 **whether you had concerns that the acquisition would**
 2 **slow innovation.**
 3 **Do you recall that question?**
 4 A. Yes.
 5 **Q. And I think you said it was speculative,**
 6 **that you didn't know what the combined companies'**
 7 **mission would be; is that correct?**
 8 A. Correct.
 9 **Q. But that it crossed your mind that it**
 10 **might be a possibility; right?**
 11 A. Yes.
 12 **Q. And, again, just to be clear, you don't**
 13 **have any knowledge sitting here today as to whether,**
 14 **in fact, the merger of Ottobock and Freedom**
 15 **Innovations will have any effect on innovation;**
 16 **correct?**
 17 A. Correct, I have none.
 18 **Q. Have there been times in the industry --**
 19 **you've been in the industry a long time -- when**
 20 **mergers have actually led to an increase in**
 21 **innovation?**
 22 A. Not -- none that I -- I'm sure that
 23 there's probably some. I don't -- I'm not a
 24 walking -- I don't have, like, a working -- yeah, I
 25 wouldn't -- I could think about that.

221

223

1 Q. Okay.

2 A. I mean, it's -- I think it's a good
3 question. I don't -- I think sometimes when these
4 mergers happen they happen, they -- you get to a spot
5 that it -- that, you know, the new norm or whatever it
6 is, and you keep going.

7 And so if there wasn't anything extreme
8 about it, you sort of -- so I'd have to go back and
9 sort of think about that from a -- from the -- with
10 that context, right.

11 Like, you know, Ossur acquiring
12 Evolution Industries in Orlando. That was, like, an
13 amazing thing because Ossur took that standardization
14 of socket fabrication and kind of, like, scaled it
15 more. Right. So I guess -- I mean, I don't know if
16 it's a true apples to apples, but -- yeah.

17 Q. Do you think that -- I think you ranked
18 OttoBock's feet somewhat below the Freedom feet in
19 terms of quality; is that right?

20 A. Correct.

21 Q. Do you think OttoBock would benefit from
22 owning Freedom's foot products?

23 A. It depends on the position OttoBock --
24 it depends on how receptive OttoBock is to change.

25 And, again, I alluded to that earlier

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. And you think that if OttoBock takes
3 that innovation and uses it and improves it, that
4 could be a positive outcome from the merger?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. Okay. Do you pair in a prosthesis
7 different manufacturers' feet with -- strike that.
8 Let me try that again.

9 When you put a prosthesis together, do
10 you have to have the same manufacturer's knee paired
11 with the foot? In other words, do the feet and the
12 knee have to come from the same company?

13 A. Right.

14 No, but I would qualify that, too, with
15 I believe OttoBock in recent years -- and, again, I'd
16 have to -- I'd have to check this -- but I believe
17 OttoBock in recent years has backed off of their
18 recommendation of using their feet with their knees.

19 I know there was a point where they
20 highly recommended that, kind of like tied to warranty
21 and all that. So I think they've backed off of that
22 and have been more, you know, flexible or, you know,
23 like, We're okay with that. It's not going to void
24 anything. But I'd have to just verify that.

25 Other than that, I don't know of Ossur

222

224

1 about cultural and sort of our engineers, their
2 engineers. You know, I think if -- sure. I mean, I
3 think --

4 I don't -- I don't know in general -- in
5 general that OttoBock feet are -- you know, they sort
6 of have this stiff -- like, a stiff quality to them
7 that I don't know that that goes over well for
8 patients. Not all OttoBock feet.

9 But I think that in that example, if
10 OttoBock's receptive, there's probably things that
11 they can take from Freedom and tweak their foot
12 offering, combined foot offering. It's just how --

13 Again, I don't know how those meetings
14 go a year later when Freedom engineers sit down with
15 OttoBock engineers and say, Wait a minute, we're
16 supposed to merge all this and come up with these
17 great new products.

18 And OttoBock's engineers say, Yeah,
19 well, we don't -- we don't agree with how you came up
20 with that, and so we're not going to use it.

21 You know, so I don't -- again, I
22 don't -- if OttoBock's receptive, I think it would be
23 great. So...

24 Q. But you think Freedom has been an
25 innovative company?

1 or Freedom ever saying, like, You have to use an Ossur
2 foot or a Freedom foot as staunchly as Bock -- as the
3 position Bock took.

4 And I can understand that, you know, to
5 a degree. It was -- you know, it was always, Okay,
6 well, they have their reasons for doing that, and it's
7 almost like you chalk it up to this, like, higher
8 engineering. This is great. They know something
9 about these products that work in tandem that we
10 don't, and I respect that. Let's abide by that.

11 But, yes, but I think they've gotten
12 more flexible with that.

13 Q. From a clinical standpoint, are you
14 aware of any advantage to using the same company's --
15 the same company for the feet and the knee?

16 A. Clinically, no. Not unless -- not
17 unless that company produced information that said
18 clinically this combination works together to produce
19 this result, then, I mean -- I think we're on the
20 front end of seeing some of that with more
21 development, like with ankles talking to knees and
22 things like this, right.

23 So we may see a day where knee and ankle
24 absolutely need to be one or two closely mirrored
25 products by the same manufacturer so that we can get

1 that step length from a patient or we can get that
2 increased stability.

3 So maybe that will go back the other way
4 where we have to have the same ankle or -- when I say
5 "ankle," I mean feet -- but the same ankle/foot system
6 paired with the knee system to get an outcome.

7 But right now, I think if you -- as a
8 prosthetist, if you think you can get a clinical
9 outcome using, you know, a Plié knee with an OttoBock
10 foot, go for it. I mean, do that, then.

11 **Q. What about a Plié knee with a Ohio
12 WillowWood foot; any reason that would not be a good
13 choice for a prosthetist?**

14 A. I -- not that I'm aware. I mean, there
15 could be a -- there could be something out there that
16 I'm not aware of with OWW feet. I'm not very familiar
17 with OWW feet.

18 **Q. Okay. I think you testified earlier
19 about the sales reps, and I think you said that
20 Freedom has one sales rep for your company; is that
21 right?**

22 A. I know of one in Pennsylvania. I don't
23 know if they have a Maryland or a North Carolina rep.
24 I feel like they do, but I just don't -- I don't know
25 them or -- yeah.

1 may cause a need for more than one rep for a company.

2 But overall, it's -- we would just like
3 the director of sales to contact our executive team
4 and let's talk about selling to Ability.

5 **Q. You said -- I think you testified that
6 the -- you thought the processor in the Plié is faster
7 than the C-Leg's processor; is that right?**

8 A. Correct.

9 **Q. Were you talking about the Plié 3 or an
10 earlier version of the Plié?**

11 A. I think I was talking about the Plié 3.
12 Again, not knowing exactly which upgrade was done in
13 which iteration. But I thought at one point the
14 processor was faster in the Plié than the -- than that
15 current version of the C-Leg. 4 may be a different --
16 4 may be different at this point.

17 **Q. Just to be clear, you don't know whether
18 the current version of the Plié's processor is faster
19 than the current version of the C-Leg?**

20 A. That is correct.

21 **Q. So when you fit a mechanical knee on a
22 patient, is there a follow-up -- strike that.**

23 **You testified that there are -- there is
24 a period of follow-up after the fitting; is that
25 correct?**

1 **Q. And I think you -- I thought I heard you
2 say that you prefer to have one rep for each
3 manufacturer?**

4 A. We would love for that -- for that to be
5 the case. It isn't always achievable.

6 **Q. And why would you love for that to be
7 the case?**

8 A. Just because we've put a lot of effort
9 into standardizing Ability and the way we operate
10 across the ten offices. So we want to be treated by
11 the manufacturer in that standard way.

12 And so when you have multiple reps,
13 sometimes you're not treated in a standard fashion,
14 and so it makes it harder to sort through the -- you
15 know, if a rep wants to come in and high-five that
16 practitioner, it's like, Okay, time out. It's fun,
17 high-five, but then now let's get back to the -- make
18 sure the other nine are hearing this, too.

19 So that's all. That's just to try to
20 keep it normalized and -- so...

21 **Q. So you don't need any more than one
22 sales rep from any particular company; is that right?**

23 A. No, we don't. I mean, other people may
24 answer that differently if they have a need for that
25 rep to come in and help them from time to time, that

1 A. Correct.

2 **Q. And -- so with the microprocessor being
3 out, how many times would that patient have to come
4 back? Is it weekly?**

5 A. So it varies widely. So you might fit a
6 leg on a Wednesday and you may see the patient again
7 Friday. You may not see him for one week. You may
8 see him tomorrow and Friday. It just depends on
9 potential issues that they might have.

10 Leaving sort of a vacuum of your office
11 where everything is level, parallel bars, to going out
12 now when they're first introducing the prosthesis to
13 their world, sometimes it's like, Whoa, we didn't talk
14 about this.

15 So -- excuse me -- so sometimes the
16 follow-up can be a couple times in the first week. It
17 may not be for two weeks. The patient might do really
18 well for two weeks.

19 But, generally speaking, there's
20 follow-up. So at most usually two weeks from the time
21 someone gets a leg. And then depending from that
22 point forward, what -- you know, whatever dictates is
23 necessary.

24 **Q. So I think you said that the follow-up
25 can last for the life of the knee; correct?**

1 A. Correct.

2 **Q. So if a patient comes back every month**

3 **for ten years --**

4 A. Right.

5 **Q. -- your prosthetists are going to see**

6 **them, talk to them, take care of them?**

7 A. That's correct. Yes.

8 **Q. So that's a cost to Ability that is not**

9 **included in your reimbursement from the payor;**

10 **correct?**

11 A. Great point. The payor will say that

12 that cost is included in there, that that

13 reimbursement is included.

14 **Q. For ten years?**

15 A. For the life of the prosthesis.

16 So that is where some of the current

17 discussions around fee for value and some of the

18 research that we're looking into is to really define

19 that ongoing care.

20 Because this -- these margins -- these

21 margins are not these margins. We know that. These

22 margins don't account for what's probably going to be

23 12 follow-up visits over the next three, four years.

24 And even if they're quick visits, still,

25 you know, it could be -- that could be \$3,000 cost to

1 **microprocessor knee?**

2 A. I think that there's probably -- I think

3 that will probably be proven out that there are more

4 visits to follow up with an MPK than a non-MPK.

5 **Q. And so in the same way that you said**

6 **these costs -- or these GM numbers in Exhibit 1 are**

7 **not the actual gross margin because you're not**

8 **accounting for those costs --**

9 A. We don't have that final piece yet,

10 right.

11 **Q. -- if the cost of servicing a**

12 **microprocessor knee is higher than the cost of**

13 **servicing a mechanical knee, wouldn't that make the**

14 **delta between the -- between the gross margin on the**

15 **mechanical knee and the microprocessor knee greater?**

16 A. Yes.

17 That's why when I finish my research, I

18 want to go to CMS and get an allowable raise for the

19 MPKs, because I don't think they pay enough.

20 **Q. By the way, what about the battery in**

21 **the MPK; do some patients complain about the battery?**

22 A. I feel like I'm just not in touch

23 recently with that -- with that topic. Because there

24 was a period where I feel like the battery was sort

25 of -- you know, the battery in one of the Pliés was

1 the practitioner time over three years.

2 But it's -- we're aware it's an

3 unaccounted for -- you know, so these GMs we know are

4 lower than this, actually. We just don't have the

5 exact yet.

6 **Q. Are there typically more follow-up**

7 **visits with the microprocessor knee than there are**


8 **with the mechanical knee?**

9 A. Great question. We have hypothesized

10 that there could be more visits with an MPK and fewer

11 visits with a mechanical. We haven't proven that out

12 yet.

13 

14

15

16

17

18 So we are hypothesizing that some of our

19 more advanced devices -- legs and braces, everything

20 included -- could actually take more follow-up visits

21 than our products that are -- that we might call

22 analogous to non-MPK knees.

23 **Q. And what has your experience been in**

24 **terms of the relative follow-up costs with a**

25 **mechanical knee versus the follow-up costs with the**

1 removable. I assume it still is.

2 But people like the fact that they can

3 take the battery out and charge it. Whereas, the

4 battery in the C-Leg was just the C-Leg, you had to

5 plug it into the wall.

6 So, again, I'm not sure of the current

7 state of that, kind of where the amputee feels about

8 the convenience of that or the length of the battery.

9 Brian Kaluf could -- I'm sure would know more about

10 that for sure --

11 **Q. Have you known of cases --**

12 A. -- or could know more.

13 **Q. I'm sorry.**

14 A. Or could know more about that, yeah.

15 **Q. Have you known of cases where a patient**

16 **wanted a mechanical knee because they don't want to**

17 **deal with the battery in the MPK?**

18 A. I think -- yes, I think there are cases

19 like that. Patients don't want to deal with --

20 depending on lifestyle or activities, that they just

21 would rather -- they walk in the knee and they say,

22 Man, this is great, but, sorry, not plugging it in

23 every night or every couple nights.

24 **Q. Do you remember you were asked about the**

25 **competition between the C-Leg and the Plié was**

233

1 responsible for bringing the price of the C-Leg down?
 2 **Do you remember that testimony?**
 3 A. Yes.
 4 **Q. What were you basing that conclusion on?**
 5 A. Well, just the data that ten years ago I
 6 [REDACTED]
 7 [REDACTED]
 8 [REDACTED]
 9 what I was basing it on.
 10 **Q. Did you base it on any studies that**
 11 **you've done?**
 12 A. No.
 13 Study, can you clarify that?
 14 **Q. Well, is there any research you're**
 15 **relying on to come to that conclusion?**
 16 A. No. Not -- none other than being part
 17 and parcel to the conversations over the last ten
 18 years of annual meetings with Ottobock and asking for
 19 a price decrease, you know, discounts and what -- you
 20 know, how can we lower the price of this product? We
 21 love it.
 22 To, you know, having the same
 23 conversation with Freedom Innovations who says, Okay,
 24 well, our product is whatever it was when it hit the
 25 market, 15-something, maybe. I don't know, but I

234

1 think it was around in that range. It has come down a
 2 little.
 3 So we've experienced the Plié coming
 4 down a little and the C-Leg coming down a lot to be, I
 5 think, within a grand -- like right around a thousand
 6 dollars' difference. So...
 7 That's the only -- that's my only is
 8 just kind of being witness to that, just the ride, the
 9 journey.
 10 **Q. Is it possible that some of that**
 11 **reduction came from competition from Ossur?**
 12 A. It's possible. I personally don't feel
 13 like -- you know, I feel like Ossur has been a little
 14 absent on the microprocessor knee stage.
 15 Now, whether the Rheo XC is, you know,
 16 bringing a new -- a whole other game to the town
 17 here -- game to town. But their Rheo came out a long
 18 time ago and I feel like it was marginally adopted and
 19 just sort of -- I didn't really hear about it after
 20 that for a long time.
 21 **Q. Although the last two years you bought**
 22 **11 of them.**
 23 A. Absolutely, yes.
 24 **Q. So somebody in the building likes the**
 25 **Rheo; right?**

235

1 A. Yes.
 2 **Q. And you said -- I think you testified**
 3 **that way back when, the Rheo was constantly in the**
 4 **shop.**
 5 **Do you remember that testimony?**
 6 A. We had issues with the Rheo, yes.
 7 **Q. And when was way back?**
 8 A. Oh, I mean, probably before 2008. And I
 9 forget the exact age or time lines of the Rheo, but I
 10 think around 2008 it would have been.
 11 **Q. So you don't know today whether the Rheo**
 12 **is a product that has issues in terms of things sent**
 13 **to the shop?**
 14 A. Correct.
 15 **Q. Okay.**
 16 A. Yes.
 17 **Q. I think you said that it was considered**
 18 **a heavy product -- a heavy knee?**
 19 A. This version apparently is not as heavy
 20 as their -- the one that they kind of built the Rheo
 21 name on. But, yes, it was like wearing a brick.
 22 **Q. Okay.**
 23 A. I mean, it was bad.
 24 **Q. And when you say "this version," you**
 25 **mean the current version --**

236

1 A. The current XC --
 2 **Q. The XC.**
 3 A. -- is apparently lighter than the
 4 original Rheo. That just kind of hasn't been around
 5 for a while.
 6 I mean, people bought it. I mean, but
 7 it's -- it didn't have its way into the top two.
 8 **Q. Okay. So just to be clear, when I asked**
 9 **you about buying the feet and the knee together --**
 10 A. Yes.
 11 **Q. And you were also asked about the**
 12 **promotions this morning.**
 13 **Do you remember that testimony?**
 14 A. Yes.
 15 **Q. To be clear, the only benefit to Ability**
 16 **from knee/feet promotions is the financial benefit,**
 17 **that it saves you money; correct?**
 18 A. Correct.
 19 **Q. Okay.**
 20 A. If you were already going to do that
 21 foot -- if you were already going to do that
 22 manufacturer's foot with that manufacturer's knee,
 23 it's like, Okay, if that works, it's great.
 24 **Q. But the fact that a company like Freedom**
 25 **might offer a free foot with the knee with the Plié,**

237

239

1 that's a benefit to -- if you did that, you bought
2 that combination, that's a benefit to Ability;
3 correct?

4 A. Correct.

5 **Q. The benefit is that you save money;**
6 **correct?**

7 A. Correct.

8 **Q. It improves your margin; correct?**

9 A. Correct.

10 **Q. From a functional standpoint, there's no**
11 **basis to buy that package as opposed to some other**
12 **products?**

13 A. Right. To the -- to the -- yeah. Yes.
14 And, also -- and I don't think you mean this -- you're
15 including this in functional, but, also -- I was
16 thinking earlier when you asked about this -- is a
17 by-product of that having the same knee, same foot
18 manufacturer, too, is obviously if something goes
19 wrong, you're calling one company. So...

20 But, again, that's -- whether that's a
21 benefit to Ability or whether that's a benefit to the
22 patient sort of as a pass-through from Ability because
23 obviously if they break something and they come in
24 your office, you're dialing 1-800-Ottobock and saying,
25 Hey, I've got issues, and it's not managing two

1 more current than 2008. So --

2 **Q. I asked about 2012.**

3 A. Or 2012, rather. Right.

4 So there could be customer service
5 issues that I personally had or other practitioners
6 around that time frame of '10, '11, '12, that you'd be
7 like, Wow, I can't believe that was so hard, right,
8 that could have been resolved at this point. Because
9 I'm not in an office seeing patients, I don't have
10 the -- I don't have that effect or that feedback from
11 Ottobock to say, Oh, my gosh, they really improved
12 that.

13 I know that Ottobock -- I feel like
14 Ottobock has changed some of those things. Some of
15 those things have been at the urging of Ability to say
16 just like -- you know, particularly returning a
17 product, right, just -- you know, Ottobock, for
18 example, used to ask you -- maybe they still do. I
19 don't know -- but they would ask you four or five
20 things about returning the product. It was like,
21 Gosh, can we just return the product? Can't you just
22 give me the RA number? I've got a patient in the
23 room. I want to go -- you know.

24 So -- Well, I need this ZIP Code. I
25 need -- you know, it was always sort of -- it was

238

240

1 companies. So...

2 **Q. They have an 800 number?**

3 A. Well, I --

4 **Q. I wasn't aware of that.**

5 A. I -- no, do not dial that. I don't
6 know -- I don't know where it goes.

7 **Q. I promise you I won't.**

8 **Do you remember being asked about**
9 **customer service this morning, specifically about the**
10 **difference between Ottobock and Freedom customer**
11 **service?**

12 A. Yes.

13 **Q. I think you testified that your**
14 **experience with Ottobock customer service has been**
15 **that it's not as good as Freedom Innovations' but not**
16 **bad.**

17 **Is that fair?**

18 A. That's correct. Yes.

19 **Q. And then I think you testified that in**
20 **my memory, it was not as great.**

21 **Were you basing your comparison of the**
22 **customer service of Ottobock and Freedom on pre-2012**
23 **when you were actually seeing patients, or is it based**
24 **on current knowledge?**

25 A. It's not based on yesterday, but it's

1 almost like I'm the customer, yet I'm doing all the
2 work here to return the product. Jeez, like --

3 So it -- so to your point, no. Have I
4 called Ottobock in the last five years to return a
5 product? The answer is no. And so it may be smooth
6 as silk at this point.

7 So for clarity, yes.

8 **Q. Have you ever complained about customer**
9 **service to Ottobock in the last five years?**

10 A. Complained in the sense of just like
11 annual meetings with them when they come to the office
12 to visit, and, you know, the couple of people that
13 they've brought through the years, whoever that is in
14 that group, just to say -- you know, when they say,
15 What can we do better, you know, we say, Hey -- in a
16 very respectful way -- like, Well, we would love to
17 have trial units in the offices, or, We would love to
18 have, you know, quicker -- you know, not have to go
19 through three people to get a question answered or --
20 you know.

21 So, again, that's just been verbal
22 feedback to say -- that's kind of where the
23 relationship has gotten to that kind of a nice point
24 where you're like, Okay, we're kind of communicating
25 some of this stuff and -- you know.

241

1 So, yes.
 2 **Q. So you think Ottobock has improved their**
 3 **customer service in the last couple of years?**
 4 A. Yes. I feel like there's been a -- more
 5 of an overt effort to be more user friendly to the --
 6 to their customers.
 7 MR. CASEY: I think I've reserved a
 8 little bit of time, but I think that's all the
 9 questions I have. Thank you.
 10 THE WITNESS: Thank you.
 11 MS. POSNER: I have some more questions.
 12 Do you all want to take a break before,
 13 or no?
 14 MR. CASEY: I'd like to use the
 15 restroom.
 16 THE WITNESS: A quick one.
 17 (A recess was taken from 4:00 p.m. to
 18 4:07 p.m.)
 19 EXAMINATION
 20 BY MS. POSNER:
 21 **Q. Mr. Brandt, are you familiar with a**
 22 **company called Nabtesco?**
 23 A. Vaguely.
 24 **Q. What do you know about them?**
 25 A. Not a whole lot. I've heard the name

242

1 before.
 2 **Q. Are you familiar with an MPK knee that**
 3 **they may sell?**
 4 A. I think I've seen it in ads or, like --
 5 I've never seen it in person, but I don't really have
 6 any, like, experience with it or really even know
 7 anything about it.
 8 **Q. Who are the people at Ability that are**
 9 **most familiar with current MPK offerings?**
 10 A. Right. So Brian Kaluf, Eric Shoemaker,
 11 Jeff Quelet. Those would be three people that is
 12 where I get a lot of my information as far as usage
 13 and pros, cons, that type of thing.
 14 **Q. Do they inform you about the**
 15 **developments in the microprocessor knee space?**
 16 A. Yes.
 17 **Q. How do they do that?**
 18 A. So it can be informally or casual, just
 19 like, you know, you're together for an afternoon at a
 20 conference and they say something to you or tell you.
 21 Or it's, again, something like a
 22 presentation or, you know, like we're having a
 23 practitioner meeting next week and somebody there may
 24 do a presentation on knees, and so I'm sitting in the
 25 audience at my own meeting and I learn about it then

243

1 as well.
 2 **Q. Do you rely on those three individuals**
 3 **regarding the microprocessor knee choices that Ability**
 4 **makes?**
 5 A. Yes.
 6 **Q. Have any of them told you about**
 7 **Nabtesco's microprocessor knee?**
 8 A. No.
 9 **Q. Are you familiar with the company named**
 10 **DAW, D-A-W?**
 11 A. Yes.
 12 **Q. Are you familiar with a microprocessor**
 13 **knee that DAW may make?**
 14 A. No, not really.
 15 **Q. Have you heard anything about a**
 16 **microprocessor knee that DAW either manufactures or**
 17 **distributes?**
 18 A. Again, it would have been fleeting, the
 19 same -- the same level of the other company that you
 20 mentioned, just -- I may have seen an ad or had a
 21 conversation or saw something on it, but that didn't
 22 go any further than that.
 23 **Q. Have the experts at Ability -- have the**
 24 **individuals at Ability who are most versed in the**
 25 **current MPK offerings mentioned to you anything about**

244

1 **the DAW microprocessor knee?**
 2 A. No.
 3 And, again, some -- again, some of these
 4 knees, for one reason or another, those people that I
 5 named may have looked at that and said, Well, that's
 6 great, but we're not -- we're not necessarily -- they
 7 don't view it as an attractive enough offering to even
 8 bring it in and trial it or -- they just kind of --
 9 almost they read about it and just dismiss it as,
 10 Okay, that's great, you have an MPK, you know, but
 11 it's not on the level of an Ottobock or a Freedom or
 12 Ossur type of, Endolite type of caliber, so that's --
 13 yeah.
 14 **Q. If any knee by Nabtesco or DAW were on**
 15 **the caliber of the C-Leg, the Plié, or the Rheo, do**
 16 **you expect that those individuals at Ability would**
 17 **have brought it to your attention?**
 18 A. I do.
 19 **Q. Why?**
 20 A. Because that's what they -- that's what
 21 they do -- that's what they're supposed to do is just
 22 make sure that they're aware of clinical options out
 23 there for the patients.
 24 And then if there's something that we're
 25 not trying, that we at least evaluate it and, you

245

247

1 know, try to understand more about --
 2 I feel like some of those don't get to
 3 that point, just merely because you are -- there's
 4 a -- there's a -- what's the word -- not impression
 5 but a -- there's a -- there's a decision being made
 6 already that either manufacturing is not robust enough
 7 or it hasn't been proven.
 8 I mean, there have been times in the
 9 last 20 years where you get really excited about a
 10 product. Then you use five or six of them, and you
 11 go, Holy cow, that was a disaster. Not doing that
 12 again.
 13 So when you start to think about Ossur,
 14 Freedom, Ottobock, there's a certain amount of history
 15 and robustness there that just -- again, durability,
 16 that it's being done properly and can hold up to the
 17 rigors of a patient, that you just are -- you're a
 18 little more dismissive, sometimes, of those types of
 19 products.
 20 **Q. At what point would you be made aware of**
 21 **a new knee that's on the market? Is it before those**
 22 **gentlemen trialed it and brought it in or is it after?**
 23 A. At what point would I be made aware?
 24 I mean, generally anybody coming out
 25 with anything is running ads in the magazines that we

1 And I would be like, Oh, okay. Wow.
 2 All right. Let's have them in.
 3 **Q. Just to be clear, has DAW called Brian**
 4 **and asked to come in?**
 5 A. No, not that I'm aware.
 6 **Q. Okay. You were asked a bunch of**
 7 **questions by Mr. Casey about changes you would make if**
 8 **the price of certain products would increase.**
 9 **Do you remember that?**
 10 A. Yes.
 11 [REDACTED]
 12 [REDACTED]
 13 [REDACTED]
 14 [REDACTED]
 15 **If after the merger Ottobock decided to**
 16 [REDACTED]
 17 **what would you do with your Plié purchases?**
 18 A. Still continue to purchase them.
 19 **Q. Would you shift any of your Plié**
 20 **purchases to any other alternatives?**
 21 A. No.
 22 **Q. Do you have any other lower cost**
 23 **alternatives that are appropriate for those patients?**
 24 A. I don't believe we do. In the MPK
 25 category, I don't believe so.

246

248

1 read. So usually it's -- it's usually me finding out
 2 about it on my own, and then either saying to one of
 3 them, like, Hey, what do you think about this?
 4 And if their response is, Oh, yeah, I
 5 looked at that two months ago. It's -- we're not --
 6 it's terrible or --
 7 So that's -- that would be how I --
 8 **Q. And I think you said that you had seen**
 9 **ads for microprocessor knees from Nabtesco and DAW; is**
 10 **that right?**
 11 A. I think I have, yes.
 12 **Q. Did you ask Brian and Jeff and -- is it**
 13 **Sean?**
 14 A. Brian, Jeff, and Eric.
 15 **Q. Eric, about those knees?**
 16 A. I don't -- I don't recall specifically,
 17 but, again, there's enough constant communication
 18 about patient care and product advancements that
 19 there's -- I don't know that it would have been a
 20 call, per se, to say, Hey, what do you think about
 21 this knee I just saw on the O&P Edge?
 22 It would be more of a roundabout way or,
 23 you know, like, Brian calling me and saying, Hey, DAW
 24 just called me. They have a new MPK. They want to
 25 come to the practitioner meeting and present it.

1 **Q. I believe you also said at one point**
 2 **that if the price of a C-Leg went up 10 percent, you**
 3 **would switch a third of your purchases to**
 4 **alternatives, but you also said something about you**
 5 [REDACTED]
 6 **The current -- can you clarify those two**
 7 **statements?**
 8 A. Sure.
 9 I think that given that the C-Leg is
 10 about a thousand dollars above the Plié right now,
 11 that if the -- if the C-Leg went up 10 percent, that's
 12 a greater -- that's a greater change than the Plié
 13 going up.
 14 So -- but my -- so my point was, yes, if
 15 the C-Leg went up 10 percent, my approximation of a
 16 third, we would look to possibly other knees.
 17 [REDACTED]
 18 thousand is -- my point is that clinically if they're
 19 indicated for an MPK, we're going to just keep
 20 absorbing that price increase.
 21 But during -- while we're absorbing
 22 that, we're going to be also working as hard as we can
 23 with Ottobock and other companies to try to find good
 24 clinical solutions that are hopefully less than
 25 [REDACTED]

1 Q. An increase of 10 percent of your
2 current C-Leg price, that looks like it would make a

3 [REDACTED]
4 Does that make sense?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. Do you have any other alternative -- who
7 would you start switching the C-Leg customers to?
8 Which other products if the price increased to

9 [REDACTED]
10 A. Well, I mean, probably keep trying the
11 Rheo XC and Pliés.
12 But, again, the Ottobock C-Leg is --
13 it's a great knee, so you don't -- while I'm
14 hypothesizing that maybe a third of them would go into
15 different knees, even with that price hike, it -- that

16 [REDACTED]
17 because the C-Leg has proven it's a great knee. So...

18 Q. Are there any knees besides the Plié and
19 the Rheo that you're aware of that you might switch
20 C-Leg users to if the price increased 10 percent?

21 A. Right. So I think to -- and I think I
22 alluded to this -- but I would -- I think I would
23 probably also launch a little more of a -- more --
24 even more in-depth to say, you know, Let's look at the
25 Endolite. Is there something we're missing there on

1 BY MS. POSNER:

2 Q. That's over the price of the Rheo that
3 you said that -- let me ask this: You said before
4 [REDACTED]
5 that right?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. Okay. So the Orion 2 price is over the
8 Rheo; is that right?

9 A. Correct.

10 Q. And the Orion 2 price is an increase
11 over the current price Ability is paying for the Plié
12 and the C-Leg; is that right?

13 A. Correct.

14 And for -- just for added clarification,
15 that price is at one Orion as well.

16 So my -- so for me, the -- there's no
17 volume in that, either. So, again, I'm trying to --
18 I'm also -- I just look ahead like that, so I would
19 like to think, again, like I -- if I were doing more
20 Orions, would that be the price? I would hope not,
21 but it might be.

22 Q. There was also a bunch of discussion
23 earlier today about gross margin as a percentage.
24 Do you remember that?

25 A. Yes. Yes.

1 the -- Orion, sorry. It's Endolite, the manufacturer.
2 But maybe the Orion made by Endolite is something
3 worth looking at.

4 Q. If you look at --

5 A. Right, it was 19.

6 Q. -- Brandt-1 --

7 A. Right.

8 Q. What?
9 [REDACTED]

10 Q. If you look at Brandt-1, there is one
11 Orion 2 on that list.

12 A. Correct.

13 Q. It looks like potentially -- what does
14 it look like the MPK cost is to Ability?
15 [REDACTED]

16 Q. That's the full cost of goods.
17 What about just the MPK cost?

18 A. Oh, I'm sorry. I apologize. I'm
19 looking at the wrong --
20 [REDACTED]

21 Q. Okay. So would that be the most
22 expensive microprocessor knee that you are currently
23 paying for?

24 MR. CASEY: Objection to form.

25 THE WITNESS: Thereabouts, yes.

1 Q. How does the absolute margin compare
2 between a microprocessor knee and a mechanical knee?

3 MR. CASEY: Objection to form.

4 THE WITNESS: "The absolute margin"
5 meaning just the knee or just the codes that are --

6 BY MS. POSNER:

7 Q. Not the percentage, but the actual
8 amount of money that Ability makes on fitting a
9 mechanical knee versus a microprocessor knee.

10 A. Right. So from a revenue standpoint,
11 it's -- a microprocessor MPK knee generates more
12 revenue than a non-MPK knee.

13 Is that what you're asking?

14 Q. That's what I'm asking.

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. Do you know how much more revenue a
17 microprocessor knee generates than a mechanical knee?

18 A. I mean, generally speaking, I mean, if
19 [REDACTED]

20 total cost of goods of -- I mean -- you know, you're
21 probably talking --

22 Q. So if you look all the way on the second
23 set of pages, there's an Estimated GM column.

24 A. Correct.

25 Q. Is that helpful to you?

253

255

1 A. Right.
 2 **Q. Is that how much actual revenue --**
 3 A. Yeah.
 4 **Q. -- Ability is getting from each of these**
 5 **knees?**
 6 A. Correct. From the entire limb.
 7 **Q. For the entire limb?**
 8 A. Correct.
 9 **Q. That's right.**
 10 A. That's right.
 11 **Q. Do you know how that compares to the**
 12 **estimated gross margin in dollar numbers on a limb**
 13 **with a mechanical knee?**
 14 A. My estimation would be -- well, and
 15 there's different kinds of mechanical knees.
 16 So there's some mechanical knees I
 17 [REDACTED]
 18 [REDACTED]
 19 just depends.
 20 But maybe a range of -- again, on just
 21 [REDACTED]
 22 thousand, maybe, would be the equivalent number over
 23 here.
 24 Because, again, socket and socket and
 25 feet and feet, we're going to say they're equal.

1 **That's actually per limb; is that right?**
 2 A. I'm sorry?
 3 **Q. I said per knee, but it's really per**
 4 **limb; isn't that right?**
 5 A. It is per limb, and that's really
 6 important because the third or fourth one down that's
 7 [REDACTED]
 8 is as high as it is because the -- if you look over
 9 in the Comments, it says LIM, L-I-M, that is a highly
 10 specialized socket that was done with that leg. And
 11 that LIM socket reimburses for a lot more than a
 12 traditional socket.
 13 So, again, it's really important that we
 14 look at this Estimated GM as per limb -- not L-I-M but
 15 L-I-M-B -- per prosthesis. Because other components
 16 in the prostheses can change this number over here
 17 (indicating).
 18 **Q. Okay. So then leaving this aside --**
 19 A. Yes.
 20 **Q. -- this Brandt Number 1 aside, based on**
 21 **your experience, does Ability make more money when it**
 22 **fits a microprocessor knee than when it fits a**
 23 **mechanical knee, all other things being equal?**
 24 A. Yes.
 25 **Q. Do you know how much?**

254

256

1 So --
 2 **Q. And here taking the Genium X3 out of the**
 3 **picture because those are very high pricings,**
 4 **what's -- it looks like Ability's estimated gross**
 5 **per --**
 6 [REDACTED]
 7 A. Correct.
 8 **Q. -- knee; is that right?**
 9 A. That is correct.
 10 MR. CASEY: Where -- I'm sorry. Could
 11 you tell me where you are?
 12 MS. POSNER: What?
 13 The Estimated Gross Margin column.
 14 MR. CASEY: Could I ask for that
 15 question and answer to be read back. Sorry.
 16 (The court reporter read back the
 17 following:
 18 "Q. And here taking the Genium X3 out
 19 of the picture because those are very high pricings,
 20 what's -- it looks like Ability's estimated gross
 21 [REDACTED]
 22 knee; is that right?
 23 "A. That is correct."
 24 BY MS. POSNER:
 25 **Q. Okay. And let me clarify that.**

1 A. So if I just used the Medicare
 2 allowable, which I think is around 33,000 for the
 3 codes that are in question, and we were to pay in the
 4 [REDACTED]
 5 [REDACTED]
 6 profit on just the knees.
 7 And I would --
 8 **Q. For a microprocessor?**
 9 A. For an MPK, right.
 10 And I would guess -- or I would say that
 11 it's -- for mechanicals, that it's somewhere in the
 12 range of 8 to 14 thousand on a mechanical.
 13 Maybe not as high as 14, but I -- I feel
 14 comfortable with the 8. 8 to 10 probably is a
 15 better...
 16 **Q. Okay. We also discussed RAC audits, or**
 17 **you discussed RAC audits earlier today.**
 18 **Do you remember that?**
 19 A. Yes.
 20 **Q. Will Ability clinicians be fitting fewer**
 21 **microprocessor knees as a result -- let me ask --**
 22 **setting the table question first.**
 23 A. Okay.
 24 **Q. You mentioned that you were expecting an**
 25 **uptick in the number of RAC audits in the future.**

1 A. Yes.
 2 **Q. Will Ability clinicians be fitting fewer**
 3 **microprocessor knees as a result of that uptick in RAC**
 4 **audits?**

5 A. No.
 6 **Q. Why not?**
 7 A. Because our documentation process around
 8 rationale and justification for an MPK is sound,
 9 clinically sound. And so we're not recommending those
 10 knees unless we can go all the way to an
 11 Administrative Law Judge and win that case.

12 **Q. Will Ability clinicians be fitting fewer**
 13 **Pliés as a result of the expected uptick in RAC**
 14 **audits?**

15 A. No.
 16 **Q. Why not?**
 17 A. Because it's an MPK knee that will -- we
 18 will have justification and rationale well documented
 19 and be able to substantiate clinically why we chose
 20 it.

21 **Q. Do you think that other clinicians at**
 22 **other facilities will be doing the same as Ability for**
 23 **the RAC audits?**

24 A. Not necessarily.
 25 I think that -- I think that the

1 **guaranteed any volumes or suggested that you could**
 2 **sell a certain number of knees for a lower price?**

3 A. We have suggested to both Ottobock and
 4 Freedom over the years that targets as far as like,
 5 Oh, how many microprocessors do you think you're going
 6 to fit?

7 Oh, 30 this year.
 8 Well, how many of them do you think can
 9 be C-Legs or Pliés?

10 And it's always sort of we're a little
 11 wishy-washy with the target concept anyway because it
 12 doesn't really fit us. It's kind of like, Look, if I
 13 have 57 people that I'm going to fit with knees in two
 14 years, we will certainly do our best to keep staff
 15 trained and educated and up-to-date.

16 But at the end of the day, if I fall
 17 woefully short of the target or this conceptual sort
 18 of you're going to do 20 or 25, I don't know. Like,
 19 are we going to change the -- like, do I owe you
 20 money? Do I owe you back money because I didn't hit
 21 the target?

22 I can't enter into anything like that.
 23 So, yes, I think in those meetings you'll always talk
 24 about where you think you can get to just as, like, a
 25 stretch goal or a stretch, like, this would be great.

1 profession has come a long way in the last five, six
 2 years with regards to documentation and quantifying
 3 with outcome measures, and being able to substantiate
 4 why they chose something.

5 So I -- I'm hopeful that if the RAC
 6 audit -- RAC audits tick back up, that -- again, that
 7 the result of that is companies sending in sound,
 8 clinical files that Medicare goes, Wow, these are
 9 amazing. Great. Keep the money.

10 **Q. With regards to competition between**
 11 **Ottobock and Freedom in pricing, do you ever -- have**
 12 **you ever told Ottobock that you would move more**
 13 **microprocessor volume to them if they offered a lower**
 14 **price to Ability?**

15 A. Yes, in the sense that if the price were
 16 more competitive, that we would certainly try to look
 17 at it differently and make it -- I mean, it's already
 18 a great knee, so there's already a lot of instances
 19 where regardless of price, we're going to fit it.

20 But it's -- the dialogue was always,
 21 Look, you have the -- you've got to lower the price

22 [REDACTED]
 23 [REDACTED]
 24 you work with us on price?

25 **Q. Have you ever in those conversations**

1 But at the end of the day, we always make them very
 2 aware that in the end, it's -- we don't know where
 3 it's going to shake out.

4 **Q. In those discussions is there any**
 5 **discussion about moving patients between a C-Leg and a**
 6 **Plié?**

7 A. Like an existing --

8 **Q. A new patient.**

9 A. Oh, a new patient.

10 No -- what do you mean, like, you get a
 11 new patient a week after the conversation and then you
 12 give them -- give them the knee of who you had the --
 13 just had the conversation with?

14 **Q. Or, Ottobock, I'll try to shift more**
 15 **volume to you if you lower the price. And that shift**
 16 **would come from Freedom knees.**

17 A. I mean, not -- again, for us, it's --
 18 I can't guarantee the volume. So it's always been a
 19 can you please lower the price.

20 I've gone to a lot of companies over the
 21 20 years and just said, Please lower the price.
 22 And they say, Well, you do no volume
 23 with me.

24 And I say, That's right, and we probably
 25 won't if you don't -- it's just -- it has -- not

261

263

1 OttoBock, like, other companies.

2 **Q. Fair enough.**

3 A. And they'll say, Well, you know, if you
4 can get it up to 20, we can do this or you'll be the
5 gold level.

6 It's like, I don't want to be the gold
7 level. I just want what the product's worth right
8 now, even if I did one or 50. So...

9 **Q. You also discussed OttoBock's customer
10 service and said that in the last five years, you've
11 seen the level of customer service increase; is that
12 right?**

13 A. Correct.

14 **Q. Is the level of OttoBock's customer
15 service today at the same level of Freedom's customer
16 service today?**

17 A. I would say not quite. But, again, I
18 mean, like, we've asked OttoBock to do some things and
19 they've done it, so that's a good thing.

20 But I think, like, you know, it's
21 still -- and maybe it's just going to be history,
22 right, maybe it's just going to be the past is the
23 past, I mean, and it's -- because you carry that with
24 you, right. There's, like, an additional --

25 You know, if someone walked into the

1 And I think it's -- I feel like the only
2 way I can articulate it is just to say that it's just
3 difficult to work with OttoBock. It's like they're
4 not user friendly, but they're more user friendly than
5 they've ever been. And what I mean by that is just
6 interactions are just easy.

7 You walk up to people from Freedom and
8 it's just -- it's just easy.

9 And I feel like when we have meetings
10 with OttoBock, it's not -- it's almost like -- it's
11 like we're asking for something. They're selling
12 something. If it matches, great. If it doesn't, see
13 you next year.

14 It's just not -- and I always say, We've
15 got to figure out how to work with OttoBock better.
16 We've got to figure it out.

17 And people will say, No, we don't.

18 And I say, Yes, we do. We've got to
19 figure out how to have a relationship with OttoBock.
20 So...

21 MS. POSNER: Okay. I have no further
22 questions.

23 THE WITNESS: Okay.

24 MR. CASEY: So I have 13 minutes?

25 MS. POSNER: Something like that.

262

264

1 prosthetic market today, gets out of school,
2 graduates, and experiences OttoBock today, their
3 impression of the company is probably going to be
4 different from mine because -- just because of legacy,
5 I guess is what I'm trying to say.

6 So as objective as I'm trying to be
7 about the changes, I'll probably always have a little
8 bit of like, Gosh, it used to be really -- it was
9 really tough, but now it's pretty good working with
10 them.

11 But somebody new to the industry may
12 say, What do you mean, it's pretty good working with
13 Bock? They're great.

14 And I'll be like, All right. I'm glad.

15 **Q. Is it as good to work with OttoBock
16 today as it is to work with Freedom?**

17 A. It is not.

18 **Q. What's the difference today?**

19 A. The difference is just -- it's just
20 easier to interact. It's -- I don't -- again, these
21 are like psychosocial -- these are like
22 psychosocial -- you know, this is more like how we as
23 clinicians interact with our patients in the room. We
24 want to act with our suppliers that -- in that same
25 manner.

1 EXAMINATION

2 BY MR. CASEY:

3 **Q. Okay. So you recall your testimony just
4 a few minutes ago when you were asked about the
5 absolute margin of the Plié as opposed to the C-Leg?
6 Do you remember that?**

7 A. Yes.

8 **Q. And I think you testified that you
9 estimated that -- well, I think your testimony was
10 about MPKs generally, that the pure profit was around**

11 [REDACTED]

12 A. Correct.

13 **Q. When you make that estimate, you're
14 talking about overall the entire number of MPKs that
15 you buy, the average profit to Ability once you do
16 those prostheses, the average profit that is**

17 [REDACTED]

18 A. Correct. That would be on the higher
19 side. Just for the knee.

20 **Q. "On the higher side," what do you mean?**

21 A. Right. So if the Medicare allowable is
22 [REDACTED]

23 [REDACTED]

24 would represent a high if you received the secondary
25 payment to Medicare.

265

267

1 [REDACTED]
 2 [REDACTED]
 3 [REDACTED]
 4 [REDACTED]
 5 [REDACTED]
 6 [REDACTED]
 7 [REDACTED]
 8 [REDACTED]
 9 [REDACTED]
 10 [REDACTED]
 11 [REDACTED]
 12 **Q. Right. I understand that.**
 13 **So it could be less, depending on the**
 14 **reimbursement --**
 15 [REDACTED]
 16 you described that scenario.
 17 **Q. But I think the scenario you just**
 18 [REDACTED]
 19 A. It could, yes.
 20 [REDACTED]
 21 A. Yes.
 22 **Q. We're talking -- and I understand these**
 23 [REDACTED]
 24 A. That's fair.
 25 **Q. Okay. I mean, it's your testimony. I'm**

1 [REDACTED]
 2 [REDACTED]
 3 [REDACTED]
 4 **Q. Okay. Because you started out, you said**
 5 [REDACTED]
 6 A. I meant on the -- okay. So I think I
 7 [REDACTED]
 8 **Q. Right.**
 9 A. I'm sorry. Right. This back-and-forth
 10 between --
 11 **Q. Yes.**
 12 A. -- entire prosthesis and knee. Right.
 13 So, generally, a transfemoral or
 14 above-knee prosthesis with a mechanical knee, that
 15 [REDACTED]
 16 [REDACTED]
 17 [REDACTED]
 18 numbers. Right.
 19 And so just the knee -- again, I'm not
 20 as familiar with the profit levels of just the
 21 mechanical knees. So, again, but if you bought a \$500
 22 mechanical knee and put the L-Codes on it that are
 23 supposed to be billed with that knee, you're probably
 24 only going to see maybe 1,500, 2,000 reimbursement
 25 minus the cost of the knee.

266

268

1 not --
 2 A. Yes.
 3 **Q. -- I'm not putting words in your mouth,**
 4 **but I just want to make sure I understand.**
 5 **So you're saying --**
 6 A. Considering all fee schedules, I think
 7 [REDACTED]
 8 [REDACTED]
 9 don't. But --
 10 **Q. Okay.**
 11 [REDACTED]
 12 [REDACTED]
 13 **Q. Right. Okay.**
 14 **And the mechanical knees are quite a bit**
 15 **cheaper; right? So they're, I think you said, between**
 16 **500 to \$2,000; correct?**
 17 A. Correct.
 18 **Q. And what's the typical or an average --**
 19 **strike that.**
 20 **What is the average reimbursement on a**
 21 **mechanical knee?**
 22 A. Again, I'm not -- I'm not as familiar
 23 with that or as prepared for that. So I would
 24 probably like to get that.
 25 But I think it's around -- it would have

1 So maybe as little as 1,500 or 2,000
 2 profit on the least costly might -- or non-MPK.
 3 And then if you buy a mechanical, that's
 4 1,500 or closer to two grand, and there may be some
 5 over 2,000. I'm sorry if there are, we'll have to
 6 check it, but those knees would inherently probably
 7 carry codes -- billable codes that would also increase
 8 the reimbursement.
 9 So you may spend 2,000 for a mechanical
 10 knee and the reimbursement is -- on that knee is,
 11 like, 6,000 or 5,500, which would mean your profit's
 12 around 4. So...
 13 But that's not to say there's not a
 14 mechanical knee that profits more than \$4,000. There
 15 might be.
 16 **Q. Are you not as familiar with the prices**
 17 **of the mechanical knees as you are with the MPKs?**
 18 A. I'm not.
 19 **Q. And why is that?**
 20 A. I'm just not. I haven't -- I haven't
 21 followed it as closely.
 22 **Q. And the same question for the**
 23 **reimbursement levels for the mechanical knees, are you**
 24 **not as familiar with those as you were the**
 25 **reimbursement levels for the microprocessor knees?**

1 CERTIFICATION

2
3 I, DIANNA R. PUGLIESE, Registered Merit
4 Reporter, Certified Realtime Reporter, Certified
5 Shorthand Reporter, certify that the foregoing is a
6 true and accurate transcript of the foregoing
7 deposition, that the witness was first sworn by me at
8 the time, place and on the date herein before set
9 forth.

10 I further certify that I am neither
11 attorney nor counsel for, not related to nor employed
12 by any of the parties to the action in which this
13 deposition was taken; further, that I am not a
14 relative or employee of any attorney or counsel
15 employed in this case, nor am I financially interested
16 in this action.

17
18
19 s/Dianna R. Pugliese
20 DIANNA R. PUGLIESE
21 REGISTERED MERIT REPORTER
22 CERTIFIED REALTIME REPORTER
23 CERTIFIED SHORTHAND REPORTER
24 (NJ) 30XI00210700
25 NOTARY PUBLIC

EXHIBIT E

PUBLIC

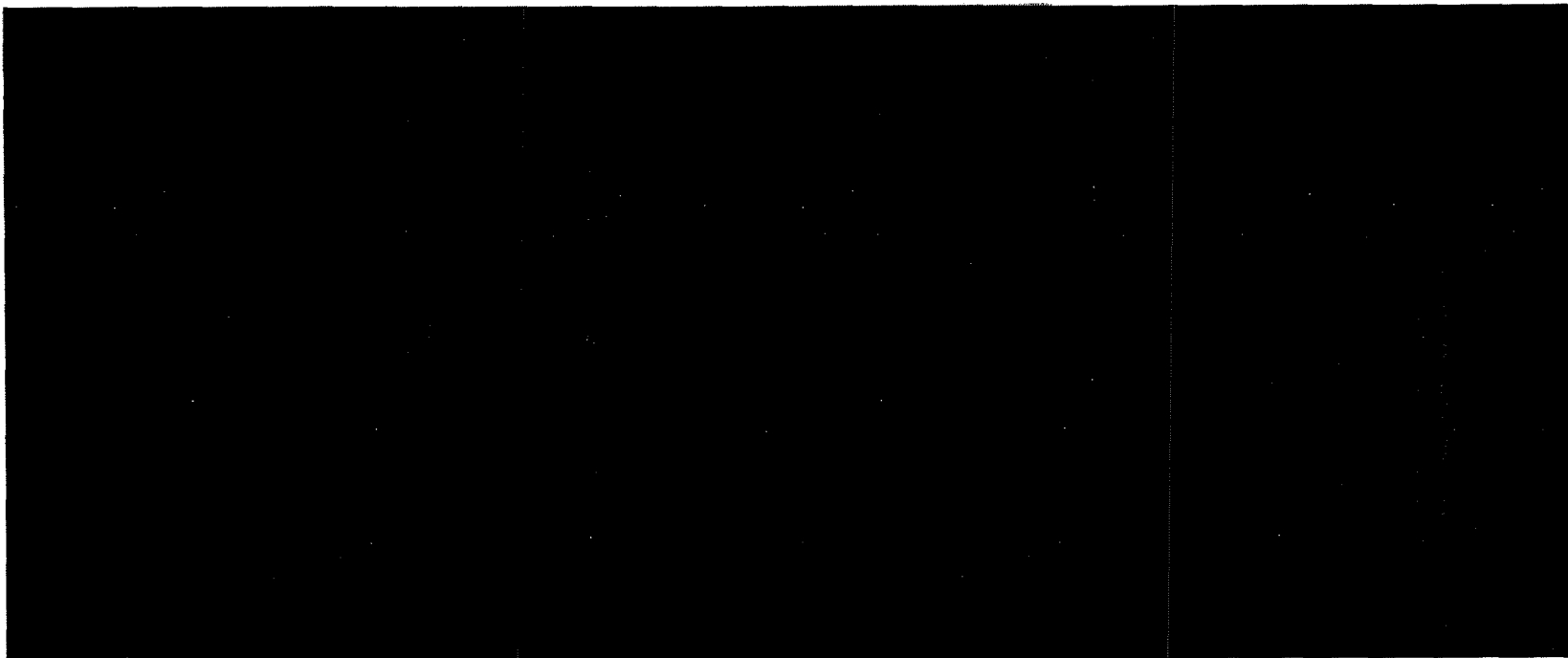
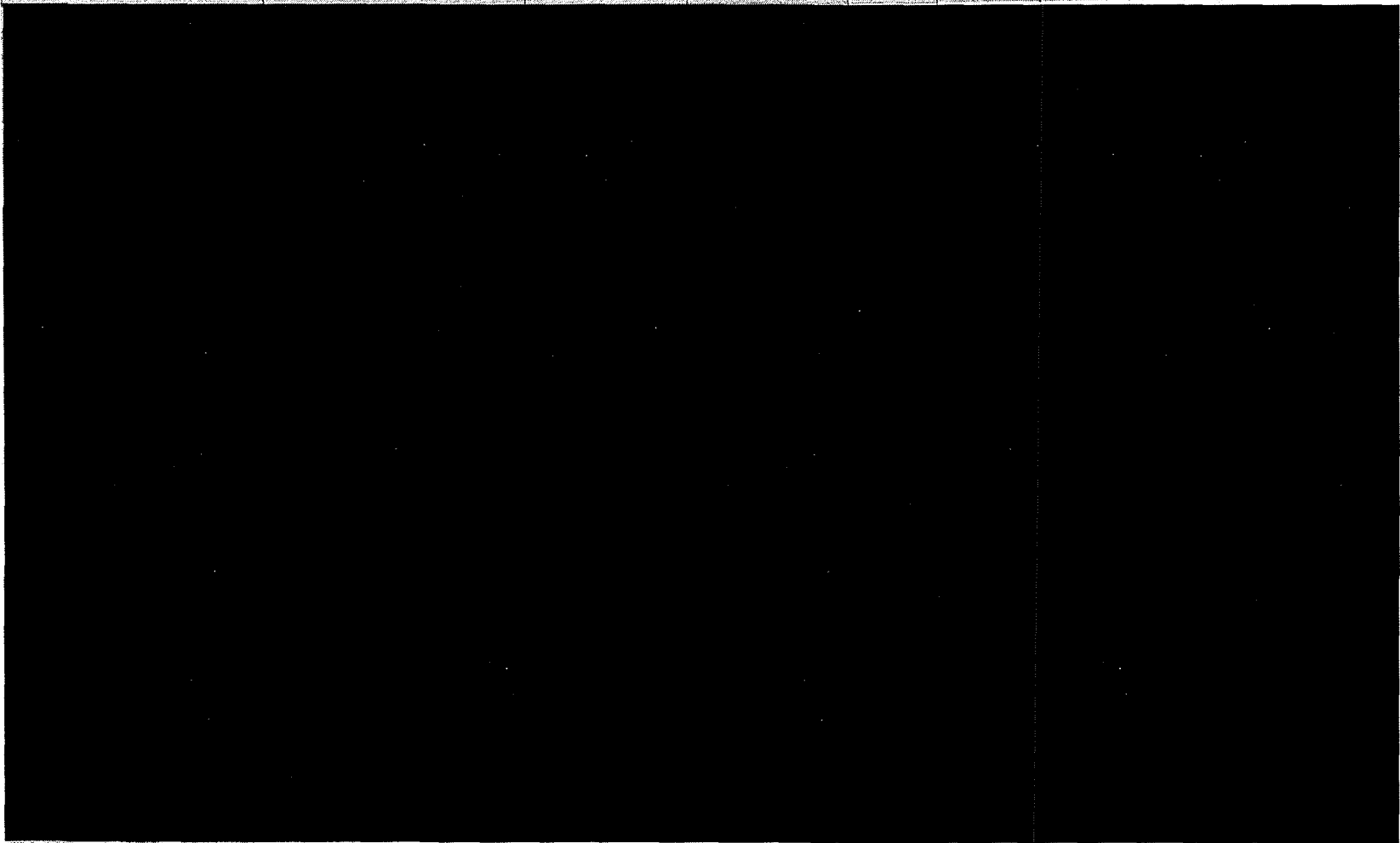


EXHIBIT
BRANDT 1

EXHIBIT
BRANDT-1
dp 4/4/18
PENGAD 800-681-6888

PUBLIC

Device Type	Primary Insurance	DOS	Date Billed	Claim Number	Estimated GM	Year-Month	Year	Device Group
-------------	-------------------	-----	-------------	--------------	--------------	------------	------	--------------



Branch	Treating Practitioner	Patient ID	Estimated Total COGs	Allowable (Claim)	Cost of Goods	MPK	MPK Cost	Ordered Item	Future COG	Total COGs	GM%	Comments
[REDACTED]												

CONFIDENTIAL - FTE Order No. 9378

APP 000017



EXHIBIT F

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION
OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES

In the Matter of)	
)	PUBLIC
Otto Bock HealthCare North America, Inc.)	
)	Docket No.: 9378
Respondent)	
)	

**DECLARATION OF JEFFREY M. BRANDT IN SUPPORT OF
NON-PARTY ABILITY PROSTHETICS & ORTHOTICS'
MOTION FOR INDEFINITE *IN CAMERA* TREATMENT**

I, Jeffrey M. Brandt, CPO, hereby declare as follows:

1. I am Chief Executive Officer of Ability Prosthetics & Orthotics (“Ability”). I make this declaration in support of Non-Party Ability Prosthetics & Orthotics’ Motion for Indefinite *In Camera* Treatment (the “Motion”). I have personal knowledge of the matters stated herein and, if called upon to do so, could competently testify about them.

2. I have reviewed and am familiar with the documents Ability produced in the above-captioned matter in response to subpoenas from the Federal Trade Commission and Respondent Otto Bock HealthCare North America, Inc.

3. I testified under oath at a deposition held on April 4, 2018, at which counsel for FTC and counsel for Otto Bock questioned me, among other things, about the Confidential Document (Trial Exh. PX03282; Exh. Brandt 1; Bates No. APO000017) that is a subject of Ability’s Motion.

4. At my deposition, I also testified about other topics and matters that are also subjects of Ability’s Motion.

5. Given my position as CEO of Ability, I am familiar with the type of information contained in the Confidential Document and in my deposition transcript (the “Confidential Testimony” (Trial Exh. PX05149), together with the Confidential Document, the “Confidential Information”). I am also aware of the competitive significance of the Confidential Information for Ability. Based on my review of the Confidential Information, my knowledge of Ability’s business, and my familiarity with the confidentiality afforded this type of information by Ability, I submit that disclosure of the Confidential Information to the public, to Ability’s competitors and suppliers, or to the entities that reimburse Ability for the prosthetic services provided to patients, would cause serious competitive injury to Ability.

6. The Confidential Document shows the cost of goods to Ability (i.e., how much Ability pays various manufacturers and suppliers for prostheses, which includes any negotiated discounts), the allowable claim (i.e., how much Medicare or private health insurers will pay Ability for the service provided to patients), the cost to Ability of various microprocessor knees (“MPKs”) including any negotiated discounts, and Ability’s gross margin on each patient. Ability keeps all of that information confidential and it is material to the core of Ability’s business. Competitors, suppliers, and payors could derive advantages from that information that would injure Ability’s capacity to negotiate costs and prices, shrink its revenue and profit margins, and hamper Ability’s competitiveness.

7. The information in the Confidential Document is drawn from Ability’s records for the period January 1, 2016 to December 31, 2017, and was compiled in a spreadsheet expressly in response to the subpoenas Ability received from FTC and Otto Bock. The raw data are from the two most recent calendar years, and the relationships, ratios, and percentages expressed by the data are unlikely to change for the foreseeable future.

8. For all of these reasons, I believe that the Confidential Document should be granted indefinite *in camera* treatment in its entirety.

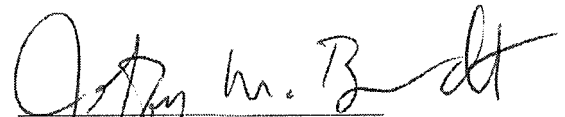
9. In my deposition, I testified about the data in the Confidential Document. All of that testimony should likewise be granted indefinite *in camera* treatment. Those portions of the Confidential Testimony are: page 47, lines 12-13, 17; page 59, lines 19-20; page 60, lines 10-11; page 61, line 13; page 68, lines 3, 7; page 70, line 12; page 71, line 7; page 93, line 25; page 94 lines 2, 20-21; page 95, lines 23-24; page 96, line 4; page 117, lines 22-25; page 118, lines 3-10, 18-25; page 119, lines 1-25; page 120, lines 1-20; page 161, lines 19-25; page 162, lines 1-13, 22-24; page 163, line 20; page 164, lines 18-24; page 168, lines 19-23; page 169, lines 1-9; page 170, lines 5-7; page 182, lines 22-23; page 189, lines 14-17; page 192, lines 1-7; page 201, lines 9-10, 21; page 202, line 1; page 205, lines 13, 25; page 207, lines 10, 25; page 208, lines 2, 10, 18; page 211, lines 16, 21; page 212, line 6; page 230, lines 13-17; page 233, lines 6-8; page 247, lines 11-14, 16; page 248, lines 5, 17, 25; page 249, lines 3, 9, 16; page 250, lines 9, 15, 20; page 251, line 4; page 252, line 19; page 253, lines 17-18, 21; page 254, lines 5, 21; page 255, line 7; page 256, lines 4-5, 12-14; page 264, lines 11, 17, 22-23; page 269, lines 15, 18.

10. I also testified about Ability's internal business affairs, past and present, disclosing confidential information about management, the Board of Directors, corporate debt and finances, my personal thought processes in deciding whether to seek licensure in Pennsylvania or other states, and similar non-public matters that have no relevance to the dispute before this Court but that if publicly disclosed would cause injury to Ability's business or reputation and thereby damage its competitiveness. For these reasons, I request indefinite *in camera* treatment of the following portions of my deposition transcript: page 16, lines 18, 20-22; page 30, line 12; page 61, lines 23-25; Page 62, lines 1-3; page 74, lines 12-17 (subject to an

NDA); page 96, lines 23-25; Page 97, lines 1-25; page 98, lines 1-3; page 100, lines 1-7; page 102, lines 1-8, 19, 22, 25; page 103, lines 4, 10-15; page 109, lines 2, 7-24; page 110, line 22-25; page 111, lines 1-5, 12-15, 20-25; page 112, lines 1-6, 11-25; page 113, lines 1-2; page 114, lines 2-3; page 115, lines 14-25; page 116, lines 1-25; page 117, lines 1-17; page 156, lines 8-10, 24-25; page 158, lines 6-16; page 159, lines 1, 4-7.

11. Similarly, at certain points in my deposition, I testified about Ability's relationships with the various payors (principally, Medicare and private health insurers) that reimburse Ability for the care provided to patients. Those payors are often identified by name and compared with one another as to the approaches they take to different scenarios and treatment options. Public disclosure of those comparisons could damage Ability's relationships with the payors and consequently injure its ability to compete with other providers. The following portions of the Confidential Testimony should therefore be granted indefinite *in camera* treatment: page 69, lines 3-7, 23-25; page 70, lines 1-3; page 258, lines 22-23; page 265, lines 1-11, 15, 18, 20, 23; page 266, lines 7-8, 11-12, 16; page 267, lines 1-3, 5, 7, 15-17.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. Executed June 8, 2018 at Exton, Pennsylvania.



Jeffrey M. Brandt, CPO
Chief Executive Officer
Ability Prosthetics & Orthotics

Notice of Electronic Service

I hereby certify that on June 08, 2018, I filed an electronic copy of the foregoing Non-Party Ability Prosthetics & Orthotics' Motion for Indefinite In Camera Treatment and Memorandum of Law, Exhibits to Non-Party Ability Prosthetics & Orthotics' Motion for Indefinite In Camera Treatment, with:

D. Michael Chappell
Chief Administrative Law Judge
600 Pennsylvania Ave., NW
Suite 110
Washington, DC, 20580

Donald Clark
600 Pennsylvania Ave., NW
Suite 172
Washington, DC, 20580

I hereby certify that on June 08, 2018, I served via E-Service an electronic copy of the foregoing Non-Party Ability Prosthetics & Orthotics' Motion for Indefinite In Camera Treatment and Memorandum of Law, Exhibits to Non-Party Ability Prosthetics & Orthotics' Motion for Indefinite In Camera Treatment, upon:

Steven Lavender
Attorney
Federal Trade Commission
slavender@ftc.gov
Complaint

William Cooke
Attorney
Federal Trade Commission
wcooke@ftc.gov
Complaint

Yan Gao
Attorney
Federal Trade Commission
ygao@ftc.gov
Complaint

Lynda Lao
Attorney
Federal Trade Commission
llao1@ftc.gov
Complaint

Stephen Mohr
Attorney
Federal Trade Commission
smohr@ftc.gov
Complaint

Michael Moiseyev
Attorney
Federal Trade Commission
mmoiseyev@ftc.gov
Complaint

James Weiss
Attorney

Federal Trade Commission
jweiss@ftc.gov
Complaint

Daniel Zach
Attorney
Federal Trade Commission
dzach@ftc.gov
Complaint

Amy Posner
Attorney
Federal Trade Commission
aposner@ftc.gov
Complaint

Meghan Iorianni
Attorney
Federal Trade Commission
miorianni@ftc.gov
Complaint

Jonathan Ripa
Attorney
Federal Trade Commission
jripa@ftc.gov
Complaint

Wayne A. Mack
Duane Morris LLP
wamack@duanemorris.com
Respondent

Edward G. Biester III
Duane Morris LLP
egbiester@duanemorris.com
Respondent

Sean P. McConnell
Duane Morris LLP
spmconnell@duanemorris.com
Respondent

Sarah Kulik
Duane Morris LLP
skulik@duanemorris.com
Respondent

William Shotzbarger
Duane Morris LLP
wshotzbarger@duanemorris.com
Respondent

Lisa De Marchi Sleigh
Attorney
Federal Trade Commission
ldemarchisleigh@ftc.gov
Complaint

Catherine Sanchez

Attorney
Federal Trade Commission
csanchez@ftc.gov
Complaint

Sarah Wohl
Attorney
Federal Trade Commission
swohl@ftc.gov
Complaint

Joseph Neely
Attorney
Federal Trade Commission
jneely@ftc.gov
Complaint

Sean Zabaneh
Duane Morris LLP
SSZabaneh@duanemorris.com
Respondent

Dylan Brown
Attorney
Federal Trade Commission
dbrown4@ftc.gov
Complaint

Betty McNeil
Attorney
Federal Trade Commission
bmcneil@ftc.gov
Complaint

Stephen Rodger
Attorney
Federal Trade Commission
srodger@ftc.gov
Complaint

Christopher H. Casey
Partner
Duane Morris LLP
chcasey@duanemorris.com
Respondent

Simeon Poles
Duane Morris LLP
sspoles@duanemorris.com
Respondent

Andrew Rudowitz
Duane Morris LLP
ajrudowitz@duanemorris.com
Respondent

J. Manly Parks
Attorney
Duane Morris LLP
JMParks@duanemorris.com

Respondent

Jordan Andrew
Attorney
Federal Trade Commission
jandrew@ftc.gov
Complaint

Kelly Eckel
Duane Morris LLP
KDEckel@duanemorris.com
Respondent

Theresa A. Langschultz
Duane Morris LLP
TLangschultz@duanemorris.com
Respondent

David Creagan
Attorney